

Ferraz Shawmut Book of Electrical Information



The Ferraz Shawmut Book of Electrical Information – A Technical Handbook –

For the use of some tables and other information included in these pages, we express our grateful acknowledgement to:

Aluminum Company of America
Cornell Dubilier Electric Corp.
Garland Manufacturing Company
General Electric Company
Insulate Cable Engineers Association
Institute of Electrical and Electronic Engineers
National Electric Products Corporation
Steel City Electric Corporation
Whitehead Metal Products Company Inc.

NOTE: For all information contained in the rules, permissions, tables and charts of the National Electrical Code and the Canadian Electric Code, consult the current edition of that code.

The following are Registered U.S. Trademarks of Ferraz Shawmut and apply to the products described herein.

AMP-IMP, Tri-onic(R), Amp-Trap(R) and T

® Are registered

trademarks of Ferraz Shawmut Inc.

Copyright, 1939, 1942, 1956, 1967, 1971, 1978, 1979, 1981, 1982, 1983, 1984, 1985, 1986, 1987, 1988, 1990, 1996.

Ferraz Shawmut Inc. 374 Merrimac Street Newburyport, MA 01950

ISO 9001 Registered

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Definitions	4-17
Skin Effect	
Wire and Data Applications	19-38
Line Current and Voltage Drop	39-48
Electrical Formulae	49-51
Motor Data and Overcurrent Protection	52-64
Capacitors for Power Factor Correction	64-67
Transformer Data & Overcurrent Protection	68-77
Graphic Symbols for Electrical Wiring	78-79
Annual Operating Costs of Appliances	
Temperature Comparison - C° and F°	
General Conversion Tables - Equivalent Units	
Weights and Measures	
Metric and Decimal Equivalents	85-87
Areas and Circumferences of Circles	
Trigonometric Functions	89-91
Weights of Various Substances	
Physical & Mechanical Properties of Materials	93-95
Conduit Dimensions and Data	96-98
Hardness Conversion Table	
Threads, Drill and Sheet Metal Sizes	100-101
Sheet Metal Gauges	102
Pulley and Shafting Data	103-106
Short Circuit Calculations and Data	107-121
Global Electrical Systems & Fuse Standards	
Suggested Fuse Specifications	123-124
Dimensions of Fuses and Fuseholders	125-128
Ferraz Shawmut Products	129-146
Index	1/7-1/0

ELECTRICAL DEFINITIONS

- **1. Volt.*** The unit of electromotive force, electrical pressure, or difference of potential. Represented by E or V.
- 2. Ampere.* The unit of current flow. Represented by I.
- 3. Ohm.* The unit of electrical resistance. Represented by R.
- 4. Energy. The capacity for doing work.
- 5. Power. Rate of work, equals work divided by time.
- 6. Watt. The unit of electrical power. Represented by P or W.
- 7. Joule. The unit of work.
- 8. Kilowatt. One thousand watts. Expressed by kW.
- **9. Current.** The motion of a charge in a conductor.
- Direct Current. A unidirectional current. Abbreviated DC.
- **11. Pulsating Current.** Direct current which changes regularly in magnitude.
- 12. Continuous Current. Steady-state current, AC or DC.
- **13. Alternating Current.** A current which reverses regularly in direction. The term "alternating current," or AC, refers to a current with successive waves of the same shape, area and period.
- **14. Cycle.** One complete wave of positive and negative values of an alternating current.
- **15. Electrical Degree.** One 360th part of a cycle.
- **16. Period.** The time required for the current to pass through one cycle.
- **17. Frequency.** The number of cycles per second. One cycle per second equals one **Hertz (Hz).**

^{*}One volt will cause on ampere of current to flow through a resistance of one ohm.

- **18. Root-Mean Square or Effective Value.** The square root of the mean of the squares of the instantaneous values for one complete cycle. It is usually abbreviated r.m.s. Unless otherwise specified, the numerical value of an alternating current refers to its r.m.s. value. The r.m.s. value of a sinusoidal wave is equal to its maximum, or peak value, divided by $\sqrt{2}$.
- **19. Wave-Form or Wave-Shape.** The shape of the curve obtained when the instantaneous values of an alternating current are plotted against time in rectangular coordinates. The distance along the time axis corresponding to one complete cycle of values is usually taken as 2π radians, or 360 electrical degrees.
- **20. Simple Alternating or Sinusoidal Current.** Current whose waveshape is sinusoidal. Alternating current calculations are commonly based upon the assumption of sinusoidal currents and voltages.
- **21. Phase.** The factional part of the period of a sinusoidal wave, usually expressed in electrical degrees and referenced to the origin.
- **22.** Crest Factor. The ratio of the peak or maximum value of a wave, to the r.m.s. value. The crest factor of a sine wave is $\sqrt{2}$.
- **23.** Form Factor. The ratio of the r.m.s. to the average value of a periodic wave.
- *24. Phase Difference: Lead and Lag. The difference in phase between two sinusoidal waves having the same period, usually expressed in electrical degrees. The voltage wave if generally taken as the reference, so in an inductive circuit the current lags the voltage, and in a capacitive circuit the current leads the voltage. Sometimes called the phase angle.
- *25. Counter-Clockwise Convention. It is a convention that in any vector diagram, the leading vector be drawn counter-clockwise with respect to the lagging vector, as in the accompanying diagram, where OI represent the vector of a current in a simple alternating current circuit, lagging behind the vector OE or impressed voltage.



^{*} Refers only to cases where the current and voltage are both sinusoidal.

- *26. The Active or In-Phase Component of the current in a circuit is that component which is in phase with the voltage across the circuit.
- *27. Reactive or Quadrature Component. That component of the current which is quadrature, or 90 degrees out of phase, with the voltage across the circuit.
- ***28. Reactive Factor.** The ratio of the reactive volt-amperes to the apparent power.
- *29. Reactive Volt Amperes. The product of the voltage, current and the sine of the phase difference between them. Expressed in vars.
- *30. Non-Inductive Load and Inductive Load. A non-inductive load is a load in which the current is in phase with the voltage across the load. An inductive load is a load in which the current lags behind the voltage across the load.
- **31. Power in an Alternating-Current Circuit.** The product of the voltage, current and the cosine of the phase difference between them. Expressed in watts.
- **32. Volt Amperes or Apparent Power.** The product of the voltage across a circuit and the current in the circuit. Expressed in VA.
- **33. Power Factor.** The ratio of the power as defined in (**31**) to the volt amperes (**32**). In the case of sinusoidal current and voltage, the power factor is equal to the cosine of their phase angle.
- **34. Single-Phase.** A term characterizing a circuit energized by a single alternating voltage source.
- **35.** Three Phase. A term characterizing a combination of three circuits energized by alternating voltage sources which differ in phase by one-third of a cycle, 120 degrees.
- **36. Quarter-Phase or Two-Phase.** A term characterizing a combination of two circuits energized by alternating voltage sources which differ in phase by a quarter of a cycle, 90 degrees.

^{*} Refers only to cases in where the current and voltage are both sinusoidal.

- **37. Six-Phase.** A term characterizing the combination of six circuits energized by alternating e.m.f.'s which differ in phase by one-sixth of a cycle; i.e., 60 degrees.
- **38. Polyphase.** A general term applied to any system of more than a single phase. This term is ordinarily applied to symmetrical systems.
- **39.** The Load Factor of a Machine, Plant or System. The ratio of the average power to the peak power during a specified period of time. In each case, the interval of maximum load and the period over which the average is taken should be definitely specified. The proper interval and period are usually dependent upon local conditions and upon the purpose for which the load factor is to be used.
- **40. Plant Factor or Plant Capacity.** The ratio of the average load to the rated capacity of the power plant.
- **41. Demand Factor.** The ratio of the maximum demand of any system to the total connected load of the system, or of the part of the system under consideration.
- **42. Diversity Factor.** The ratio of the sum of the maximum power demands of the subdivisions, or parts of a system, to the maximum demand of the whole system or of part of the system under consideration.
- **43. Connected Load.** The combined continuous rating of all the equipment connected to the system or part of the system under consideration.
- **44. Efficiency.** The efficiency of an electrical machine or apparatus is the ratio of its useful power output to its total power input.
- **45. Rating.** The rating of an electrical device includes (1) the normal r.m.s. current which it is designed to carry, (2) the normal r.m.s. voltage of the circuit in which it is intended to operate, (3) the normal frequency of the current and the interruption (or withstand) rating of the device (see **52**).
- **46. Continuous Rating.** The maximum constant load that can be carried continuously without exceeding established temperature rise limitations under prescribed conditions.

- **47. Short-Time Rating.** The maximum constant load that can be carried for a specified time without exceeding established temperature rise limitations under prescribed conditions.
- **48. Ampacity.** The current a conductor can carry continuously without exceeding its temperature rating. Ampacity is a function of cable size, insulation type and the conditions of use.
- **49. Overcurrent.** Any current in excess of conductor ampacity or in excess of equipment continuous current rating.
- **50.** Overload. The operation of conductors or equipment a current that will cause damage if allowed to persist.
- **51. Short Circuit.** Excessive current flow caused by insulation breakdown or wiring error.
- **52. Interrupting Rating or Capacity.** Interrupting (breaking or rupturing) capacity is the highest r.m.s. current at normal voltage which a device can interrupt under prescribed conditions.
- **53 Ambient Temperature.** The temperature surrounding an object under consideration.

ROTATING MACHINES

- **54. Generator.** A machine which converts mechanical power into electrical power.
- **55. Motor.** A machine which converts electrical power into mechanical power.
- **56. Booster.** A generator inserted in series in a circuit to add or subtract from the circuit voltage.
- **57. Motor-Generator Set.** A conversion device consisting of one or more motors mechanically coupled to one or more generators.
- **58. Dynamotor.** A converter with both motor and generator in one magnetic field, either with two armatures, or with one armature having two separate windings.

- **59. Direct-Current Compensator or Balancer.** Comprises two or more similar direct-current machines (usually with shunt or compound excitation) directly coupled to each other and connected in series across the outer conductors a multiple-wire system of distribution, for the purpose of maintaining the potentials of the intermediate wires of the system, which are connected to the junction points between the machines.
- **60. Double-Current Generator.** Supplies both direct and alternating currents from the same winding.
- **61. Converter.** A device which changes electrical energy from one form to another. There are several types of converters:
- **62. Direct-Current Converter.** A device which converts direct current to direct current, usually with a change of voltage.
- **63. Synchronous Converter or Rotary Converter.** Converts an alternating current to a direct current.
- **64. Frequency Converter.** Converts the power of an alternating current system form one frequency to one more other frequencies.
- **65. Rotary Phase Converter.** Converts an alternating current system of one or more phases to alternating current system of a different number of phases, but of the same frequency.
- **66.** Phase Modifier or Phase Advancer. A machine which supplies leading or lagging reactive volt amperes to the system to which it is connected. Phase modifiers may be either synchronous or asynchronous.
- **67.** Synchronous Phase Modifier or Synchronous Condenser. A synchronous motor, running without mechanical load, the field excitation of which may be varied so as to modify the power factor of the system.
- **68. Alternator.** An alternating current generator, either single phase or polyphase.
- **69. Inductor Alternator.** An alternator in which both field and armature windings are stationary and in which the voltage is produced by varying the flux linking the armature winding.
- **70. Synchronous Motor.** An alternating current motor which operates at the speed of rotation of the magnetic flux.

FERRAZ SHAWMUT

- **71. Induction Motor.** An alternating current motor, either single phase or polyphase, comprising independent primary and secondary windings, in which the secondary receives power from the primary by electromagnetic induction.
- **72. Induction Generator.** An induction machine, driven above synchronous speed, used to convert mechanical power to electrical power.
- **73. Unipolar or Acyclic Machine.** A direct current machine in which the voltage generated in the active conductors maintains the same direction with respect to those conductors.
- **74. Constant-Speed Motor.** A motor whose speed is either constant or varies little, such as synchronous motors, induction motors with low slip and ordinary direct-current shunt motors.
- **75. Multispeed Motor.** A motor which can be operated at any of several distinct speeds, usually by changing the number of poles or number of windings.
- **76.** Adjustable-Speed Motor. A motor whose speed may be varied gradually over a considerable range, but remains practically unaffected by the load.
- 77. Varying-Speed Motor. A motor whose speed varies with the load, ordinarily decreasing when the load increases.
- **78.** Base Speed of an Adjustable-Speed Motor. That speed of a motor obtained with full field under full load with no resistor in the armature circuit.
- **79.** Variable Speed Motor. A motor with a positively damped speed-torque characteristic which lends itself to controlled speed applications.

TRANSFORMERS

- **80. Transformer.** A device for transferring energy in an alternating current system from one circuit to another, consisting of two independent electric circuits linked by a common magnetic circuit.
- **81. Potential Transformer.** A transformer designed for shunt or parallel connection in its primary circuit, with the ratio of transformation appearing as a ratio of potential differences.

- **82. Current Transformer.** A transformer designed for series connection in its primary circuit with the ratio of transformation appearing as a ratio of currents.
- **83. Instrument Transformer.** A transformer (current or potential) suitable for use with measuring instruments; i.e., one in which the conditions of the current, voltage and phase angle in the primary circuit are represented with acceptable accuracy in the secondary circuit.
- **84. Auto-Transformer.** A transformer having some of its turns common to both primary and secondary circuits.
- **85. Primary.** The windings of a transformer which receive energy from the supply circuit.
- **86. Secondary.** The windings which receive the energy by induction from the primary.
- **87. Voltage Ratio.** The voltage ratio of a transformer is the ratio of the r.m.s. primary terminal voltage to the r.m.s. secondary current, under specified conditions of load.
- **88.** Current Ratio. The current ratio of a current transformer is th ratio of r.m.s. primary current to r.m.s. secondary current, under specified conditions of load.
- **89. Marked Ratio.** The marked ratio of an instrument transformer is the ratio of the rated primary value to the rated secondary value as stated on the nameplate.

FUSES

- **90.** Fuse. An overcurrent protective device containing a calibrated current-carrying member which melts and opens under specified overcurrent conditions.
- **91. General Purpose Fuse.** A fuse which meets industry standards for overload and short circuit protection as well as physical dimensions. This fuse type is tested and certified by nationally recognized testing laboratories and may be applied in accordance with the National Electrical Code and the Canadian Electrical Code to provide main, feeder and branch circuit protection.

- **92.** Enclosed Cartridge Fuse. A fuse with a tubular body having a terminal on each end and a current-responsive element (link) inside.
- **93. Non-Renewable Fuse.** An enclosed fuse with a link which cannot be replaced after operation. This fuse contains an arc quenching filler.
- **94. Renewable Fuse.** An enclosed fuse, the body of which can be opened and the fusible link replaced for re-sue. This fuse usually does not a have a filler.
- **95.** Time Delay Fuse. A fuse which will carry an overcurrent of a specified magnitude for a minimum specified time without opening, as defined in the tri-national Fuse Standard 248.
- **96.** Current-Limiting Fuse. A fuse which will limit both the magnitude and duration of current flow under short circuit conditions.
- **97. UL/CSA Class Fuses.** General purpose fuses meeting one of the industry standards called "classes." Fuse classifications H, J, K, L, R, CC, G and T. Qualifying fuses are typically tested and certified by UL or CSA to tri-national Fuse Standard 248.
- **98. Rejection Fuse.** A current-limiting fuse with high interrupting rating and with unique dimensions or mounting provisions.
- **99. Bolt-In Fuse.** A fuse which is intended to be bolted directly to bus bars, contact pads or fuse blocks.
- **100. Semiconductor Fuse.** An extremely fast-acting fuse intended for the protection of power semiconductors. Sometimes referred to as a rectifier fuse.
- **101. Midget Fuse.** A term describing a group of fuses used for supplementary circuit or component protection, all having dimensions of 1-1/2" long and 13/32" diameter.
- **102. Glass Fuses.** A loose term describing a group of low voltage fuses, with glass or ceramic bodies, having dimensions smaller than midget fuses. Also called "miniature" fuses, they are typically 1/4" x 1-1/4," 1/4" x 1," or 5mm x 20mm. These fuses are used to protect electronic circuits or components.

- **103. Micro Fuses.** Term describing the smallest sizes of fuses, usually mounted on, or used to protect, printed circuit boards or small electronic components.
- **104. Special Purpose Fuses.** Fuses with special performance characteristics or ratings intended to protect equipment or components under specified conditions.
- **105.** Limiter. A special purpose fuse which is intended to provide short circuit protection only.
- **106. Welder Protector.** A fuse with special characteristics to meet heavy inrush current demands of an electric welder and protect the welder on short circuits.
- **107. Cable Protector.** A fuse with characteristics designed to protect cables against fault damage. Cable protectors have unique mounting and crimping terminals.
- **108.** Low Voltage Fuses. Fuses rated 600 volts and below.
- **109. Medium voltage Fuses.** Fuses rated from 601 volts to 34.500 volts.
- 110. High Voltage Fuses. Fuses rated 34,500 volts and above.
- **111. Plug Fuse.** A "household" type fuse with a threaded base such as an Edison-base or Type S tamperproof base. Rated 0-30 amperes, 125 volts.
- **112. Class CC Fuse.** A small current-limiting rejection type fuse for control circuits. Rated 0-30 amperes, 600 volts and 200,000 amperes interrupting rating.
- **113. Class G Fuse**. A small current-limiting fuse which comes in four sizes 0-15A, 20A, 25-30A and 35-60A which are non-interchangeable. Rated 480 volts with a 100,000 ampere interrupting rating.
- **114. Class H Fuse.** Any 250 or 600 volt "standard" dimension fuse, either renewable or non-renewable which has a 10,000 ampere interrupting rating.

- **115. Class J Fuse.** A 600 volt non-interchangeable current-limiting fuse of small, unique dimensions. Available in ratings 0-600 amperes with a 200,000 ampere interrupting rating.
- **116. Class K Fuse.** A 250 or 600 volt standard dimension fuse (no rejection feature) with an interrupting rating of 50,000 or 100,000 amperes, meeting specific lp and 12t limits. Available in ratings 0-600 amperes.
- **117. Class L Fuse.** A 600 volt bolt-in, current-limiting fuse of unique dimensions. Class L fuses are rated 601-6000 amperes with a 200,000 ampere interrupting rating.
- **118. Class R Fuse.** A 250 or 600 volt standard dimensions fuse with a 200,000 ampere interrupting rating and a rejection feature on one terminal. They are current-limiting fuses rated 0-600 amperes.
- **119. Class T Fuse.** A small, unique dimension current limiting fuse, non-interchangeable with any other fuse. Available in 300 volt and 600 volt sizes, rated 0-1200 amperes, with a 200,000 ampere interrupting rating.
- **120. Ampere Rating.** The continuous current carrying capability of a fuse under defined laboratory conditions. The ampere rating is marked on each fuse. Class L fuses and E-rated fuses may be loaded to 100% of their ampere rating. For all other fuses, continuous load current should not exceed 80% of fuse rating.
- **121. Filler.** A non-conductive medium filling the inside of a fuse for quenching electric arcs and absorbing energy produced by element or link melting during interruption.
- **122.** Fuse Block or Fuse Holder. A device, designed and intended to hold a fuse and provide the means to connect it to the electrical circuit. Fuse blocks consist of fuse clips, insulator and terminals.
- **123. Rejection Fuse Block.** A fuse block designed to accept fuses of a specific class.

124. Fuse Clip. A conductive mechanical device for accepting and securing the conductive part of a fuse to an electrical terminal or connection point.

SWITCHES, CIRCUIT BREAKERS AND AUXILIARY APPARATUS

- **125. Circuit Breaker.** A device designed to open and close a circuit by non-automatic means and to open the circuit automatically on a predetermined overcurrent without injury to itself when properly applied within its rating.
- 126. Air Switch. A switch arranged to interrupt circuits in air.
- **127. Air Circuit Breaker.** A circuit breaker arranged to interrupt one or more electric circuits in air.
- **128. Molded-Case Circuit Breaker.** A circuit breaker which is assembled as an integral unit in a supporting and enclosing housing of molded insulating material.
- **129.** Thermal-Magnetic Circuit Breaker. A circuit breaker which has the overcurrent and tripping means of the thermal type, the magnetic type or a combination of both.
- **130. Fused Circuit Breaker.** An integrally fused circuit breaker which combines the design and operating features of a circuit breaker and current-limiting fuse in one package.
- **131. Oil Switch.** A switch arranged to interrupt one or more electric circuits in oil.
- **132. Oil Circuit Breaker.** A circuit breaker arranged to interrupt one or more electric circuits in oil.
- **133. Conducting Parts.** Those parts designed to carry current or which are conductively connected therewith.
- **134. Contact.** The surface common to two conducting parts, united by pressure, for the purpose of carrying current.
- **135. Grounded Parts.** Parts that are intentionally connected to ground.

- **136. Dust-Proof.** Apparatus is designated as dust-proof when so constructed or protected that the accumulation of dust with or without the device will not interfere with its successful operation.
- **137. Dust-Tight.** Apparatus is designated as dust-tight when so constructed that the dust will not enter the enclosing case under specified test conditions.
- **138. Gas-Proof.** Apparatus is designated as gas-proof when so constructed or protected that the specified gas will not interfere with successful operation.
- **139. Gas-Tight.** Apparatus is designated as gas-tight when so constructed that the specified gas will into enter the enclosing case under specified test conditions.
- **140. Totally Enclosed.** Apparatus with an integral enclosure so constructed that, while not airtight, the enclosed air has no deliberate connection with external air except for draining and breathing.
- **141. Moisture-Resisting.** Apparatus is designated as moisture-resisting when so constructed or treated that it will not be readily injured by moisture.
- **142. Drip-Proof.** Apparatus is designated as drip-proof when it is constructed so that successful operation is not interfered with when falling drops of liquid or solid particles strike or enter the enclosure at an angle of 0 to 15 degrees from vertical.
- **143. Splash-Proof.** An open apparatus in which the ventilation openings are so constructed that drops of liquid or solid particles coming toward it at any angle up to 100° downward from vertical cannot enter directly or by running along a surface.
- **144. Submersible.** Apparatus is designated as submersible when so constructed that it operates successfully in water under specified pressure and time conditions.
- **145. Sleet-Proof.** Apparatus is designated as sleet-proof when so constructed or protected that the accumulation of sleet will not interfere with its successful operation.

- **146. Contactor.** A device for repeatedly establishing or interrupting an electrical circuit under normal conditions. It is usually magnetically operated.
- **147. Electric Controller.** A device, or group of devices, which serves to control, in some manner, the electric power delivered to the apparatus to which it is connected.
- **148. Switch.** A device for making, breaking, or changing connections in an electric circuit, the operation of which is independent of the circuit to which it is connected.
- **149. Master Switch.** A switch which serves to dominate the operation of contactors, relays and auxiliary devices of an electric controller.
- **150. Control Switch.** A manually operated switch for controlling power operated switches and circuit breakers.
- **151. Auxiliary Switch.** A switch actuated by the main device for signaling, interlocking, etc.
- **152. Disconnecting Switch.** A switch which is intended to open a circuit only after the load has been removed by some other means.
- **153.** Load-Break Switch. A switch which is designed for, and intended to open a circuit which may be under load.
- **154. Relay.** A device which is operative by variation in the conditions of one electric circuit to effect the operation of other devices in the same or another electric circuit.
- **155. Rheostat.** An adjustable resistor constructed so that its resistance may be changed without opening the circuit.

SKIN FFFFCT

Alternating current causes an unequal distribution of current in a wire. The current density decreases toward the center of the conductor so that for large wires the central portion is used as a conductor, thus increasing the resistance of the wire above that which it would for a continuous current.

This is known as "Skin Effect"

The skin effect increases with the frequency and also with the diameter of the wire, in such a way that for the same percentage of increase in the resistance due to skin effect, the product (diameter² x frequency) is constant.

Table A gives skin effect factors for different values of the product of frequency and cross-sectional area. Table B gives skin effect factors for different frequencies and sizes of wire.

SKIN EFFECT AT 20°C. FOR STRAIGHT CYLINDRICAL CONDUCTORS

	Α					
	Skin Effect Factor					
Frequency	Copper	Aluminum				
x Area	u = 1.	u = 1.				
in C.M.	p = 1.72	p = 2.77				
10,000,000	1.00	1.00				
20,000,000	1.008	1.00				
30,000,000	1.025	1.006				
40,000,000	1.045	1.015				
50,000,000	1.070	1.026				
60,000,000	1.096	1.04				
70,000,000	1.126	1.053				
80,000,000	1.158	1.069				
90,000,000	1.195	1.085				
100,000,000	1.23	1.104				
125,000,000	1.332	1.151				
150,000,000	1.433	1.206				
175,000,000	1.53	1.266				
200,000,000	1.622	1.33				

В							
C	opper Wire						
Diameter and	Skin	Effect					
AWG	25 Cycle	60 Cycle					
2.00" 1.75" 1.50" 1.25" 1.125" 1.000" 0.75" 0.50" 0000 000	1.222 1.145 1.085 1.042 1.028 1.018 1.006 1.001 1.000	1.75 1.56 1.38 1.201 1.143 1.095 1.031 1.007 1.004 1.003 1.002 1.001					

WIRE DATA AND APPLICATIONS

Wire Gages

The American Wire Gage (AWG) - once called Browne and Sharpe or B. and S., is used almost exclusively in the U.S. for copper wire. The Birmingham Wire Gage (B.W.G.) is used for steel wire. In England, copper wire sizes are often specified by the English (or Imperial) Standard Wire Gage (S.W.G.), sometimes called New British Standard or N.B.S.

AWG

The diameters according to the AWG are defined as follows: The diameter of size #0000 (often written 4/0) is chosen to be 0.4600 inch and that of size #36, 0.0050 inch. Intermediate sizes are found by geometric progression. That is, the ratio of one size to that of the next smaller size (larger gage number) is:

$$\frac{39}{0.0050} = 1.122932$$

Circular Mil

Also called cmil, the circular mil is used to define cross-sectional area of wires, being a unit of area equal to the area of a circle 1 mil (0.001 in.) in diameter. Such a circle has an area of 0.7854 (or $\pi/4$) mil². Thus, a wire 10 mils in diameter has a cross-sectional area of 100 cmils or 78.54 mil². A kcmil is 1000 cmils (785.4 mil²).

Conductivity of Copper

The conductivity of copper is usually expressed in percent of a standard conductivity based upon the International Annealed Copper Standard of resistance, which is defined as follows: The resistance of a wire one meter in length and weighting one gram at a temperature of 20° C is 0.15328 ohm. Expressed in various units, the International Annealed Copper Standard has the values:

0.15328 ohm (meter, gram) at 20° C 875.20 ohms (mile, pound) at 20° C 0.017241 ohm (meter, sq. mm) at 20° C 0.67879 microhm-inch at 20° C 10.371 ohms (mil, foot) at 20° C 1.7241 microhm-cm at 20° C

Temperature Coefficient

The D.C. resistance of copper wire increases with increasing temperature in accordance with the formula:

$$R_t = R_o [1 + \infty (t - t_o) + \frac{\infty^2}{2} (t - t_o)^2 + ...]$$

where

 R_{t} = Resistance at temperature t

 R_{\circ} = Resistance at temperature to

= Temp. Coefficient of Resistance

At 20° C. (68° F.) the temperature coefficient of copper with 100% conductivity is 0.00393 per degree Centigrade or 0.00218 per degree Fahrenheit. The temperature coefficient at another temperature or for copper of any conductivity (e.g., hard drawn wire) may be calculated from the following formula, which depends upon the fact that the temperature coefficient is proportional to conductivity:

$$\propto = \frac{0.0407}{\text{ohms (mil, foot) at } {}^{\circ}\text{C}}$$
 per degree C

$$\propto = \frac{0.0226}{\text{ohms (mil, foot) at } \cdot ^{\circ}\text{C}}$$
 per degree C

Common practice in the wire and cable industry is to refer all measurements of copper resistance to 25° C. (77° F.). At this temperature, the temperature coefficient is 0.00385 per degree C. or 0.00214 per degree F.

A value of copper resistance measured at any temperature in the range 0° - 50° C. (32° - 122° F.) may be corrected to the corresponding value at 25° C. (77°F.) by the multiplying factor taken from the following table:

COPPER RESISTANCE - TEMPERATURE Resistance Correction Factor

COPPER TEMPER	MULTIPLYING	
Centigrade	Fahrenheit	FACTOR
0	32	1.107
5	41	1.084
10	50	1.061
15	59	1.040
20	68	1.020
25	77	1.000
30	86	0.981
35	95	0.963
40	104	0.945
45	113	0.929
50	122	0.912

COMPARATIVE DATA OF STRANDED COPPER AND ALUMINUM CABLES

SIZE	AREA		WEIGHTS				
AWG/	Circular	Square	POUNDS	PER KFT	POUNDS	PER MILE	
kcMil	Mils	Millimeters	Copper	Aluminum	Copper	Aluminum	
30	100.5	0.051	0.3042	0.0924	1.606	0.488	
28	159.8	0.081	0.4837	0.147	2.554	0.776	
26	254.1	0.123	0.7692	0.234	4.061	1.236	
24	404.0	0.205	1.223	0.371	6.458	1.959	
22	642.4	0.326	1.945	0.591	10.27	3.120	
20	1022	0.518	3.092	0.939	16.33	4.958	
18	1620	0.823	4.917	1.49	25.96	7.87	
16	2580	1.31	7.818	2.37	41.28	12.5	
14	4110	2.08	12.43	3.78	65.64	20.0	
12	6530	3.31	19.77	6.00	104.4	31.7	
10	10380	5.26	31.43	9.55	165.9	50.4	
8	16510	8.37	49.97	15.2	263.9	80.3	
6	26240	13.3	79.46	24.1	419.6	127	
4	41740	21.2	126.4	39.0	667.1	206	
3	52620	26.7	159.3	49.0	841.3	260	
2	66360	33.6	200.9	62.0	1061	327	
1	83690	42.4	253.3	78.1	1338	412	
1/0	105600	53.5	319.5	97	1687	513	
2/0	133100	67.4	402.8	123	2127	647	
3/0	167800	85.0	507.9	155	2682	816	
4/0	211600	107	640.5	195	3382	1028	
250		127	762	230	4026	1215	
300		152	915	276	4831	1458	
350		177	1068	322	5636	1701	
400		203	1220	368	6442	1924	
500		253	1525	469	8052	2477	
600		304	1830	552	9662	2916	
700		355	2135	644	11273	3402	
750		380	2288	690	12078	3645	
800		405	2440	736	12883	3888	
900		456	2745	828	14494	4374	
1000		507	3050	920	16104	4860	
1250		634	3813	1150	20130	6075	
1500		760	4575	1380	24160	7290	
1750		887	5338	1610	28180	8505	
2000		1014	6100	1840	32210	9720	
L	<u> </u>		1				

COMPARATIVE DATA OF STRANDED COPPER AND ALUMINUM CABLES, cont.

SIZE	AREA	STRA	NDS	Diameter	Area	DC RESI	STANCE
AWG/	Circular	Number	D:	Overall	Square	Copper	Aluminum
kcMil	Mils	Number	Diameter	Inches	Inches	Ohms/kFt	Ohms/kFt
18	1620	1		0.040	0.001	7.77	12.8
18	1620	7	0.015	0.046	0.002	7.95	13.1
16	2580	1		0.051	0.002	4.89	8.05
16	2580	7	0.019	0.058	0.003	4.99	8.21
14	4110	1		0.064	0.003	3.07	5.06
14	4110	7	0.024	0.073	0.004	3.14	5.17
12	6530	1		0.081	0.005	1.93	3.18
12	6530	7	0.030	0.092	0.006	1.98	3.25
10	10380	1		0.102	0.008	1.21	2.00
10	10380	7	0.038	0.116	0.011	1.24	2.04
8	16510	1		0.128	0.013	0.764	1.26
8	16510	7	0.049	0.146	0.017	0.778	1.28
6	26240	7	0.061	0.184	0.027	0.491	0.808
4	41740	7	0.077	0.232	0.042	0.308	0.508
3	52620	7	0.087	0.260	0.053	0.245	0.403
2	66360	7	0.097	0.292	0.067	0.194	0.319
1	83690	19	0.066	0.332	0.087	0.154	0.253
1/0	105600	19	0.074	0.373	0.109	0.122	0.201
2/0	133100	19	0.084	0.419	0.138	0.0967	0.159
3/0	167800	19	0.094	0.470	0.173	0.0766	0.126
4/0	211600	19	0.106	0.528	0.219	0.0608	0.100
250		37	0.082	0.575	0.260	0.0515	0.0847
300		37	0.090	0.630	0.312	0.0429	0.0707
350		37	0.097	0.681	0.364	0.0367	0.0605
400		37	0.104	0.728	0.416	0.0321	0.0529
500		37	0.116	0.813	0.519	0.0258	0.424
600		61	0.099	0.893	0.626	0.0214	0.0353
700		61	0.107	0.964	0.730	0.0184	0.0303
750		61	0.111	0.998	0.782	0.0171	0.0282
800		61	0.114	1.03	0.834	0.0161	0.0265
900		61	0.122	1.09	0.940	0.0143	0.0235
1000		61	0.128	1.15	1.04	0.0129	0.0212
1250		91	0.117	1.29	1.30	0.0103	0.0169
1500		91	0.128	1.41	1.57	0.00858	0.0141
1750		127	0.117	1.52	1.83	0.00735	0.0121
2000		127	0.126	1.63	2.09	0.00643	0.0106

Size

NATIONAL ELECTRICAL CODE - 2002

Table 310-16. Allowable Ampacities of Single Insulated Conductors Rated 0-2000 Volts, 60° to 90°C (140° to 194°F)

Not more than three conductors in Raceway or Cable or Earth (Directly Buried), Based on Ambient Temperature of 30°C (86°F)

Temperature Rating of Conductor, See Table 310-13

Size

	l .		sorataro rtating or	00	0., 000 .00.0 0.0 .	•	
	60°C	75°C	90°C	60°C	75°C	90°C	
	(140°F)	(167°F)	(194°F)	(140°C)	(167°C)	(194°F) TYPES	
	TW+			TW+		TBS	
		RHW+,	TBS,SA		RH+,RHW+,		
	UF†	THHW†,	SIS,FEP†,	UF†	THHW†,	SA,SIS,	
		THW†,	FEPB†,MI	l	THW†,	THHN†,	AWG/
AWG/		THWN†,	RHH+,RHW-2	l	THWN†,	THHW†,	kcmil
kcmil		XHHW†,	THHN+,THHW+,	l	XHHW†,	THW-2,THWN-2,	
		USE†.ZW†	THW-2.THWN-2.	l	USE†	RHH†.RHW-2	
		,	USE-2.XHH.	l		USE-2	
			XHHW†	l		XHH.XHHW	
			XHHW-2.ZW-2	l		XHHW-2.ZW-2	
			,			,	
18		COPP	ER 14	AI	LUMINUM OR COP	PER CLAD ALUMI	NUM
16			18				
16	l .	l					
	20†	20†	25†				
12	25†	25†	30†	20†	20†	25†	12
10	30	35†	40†	25	30†	35†	10
8	40	50	55	30	40	45	8
6	55	65	75	40	50	60	6
4	70	85	95	55	65	75	4
3	85	100	110	65	75	85	3
2	95	115	130	75	90	100	2
1	110	130	150	85	100	115	1
1/0	125	150	170	100	120	135	1/0
2/0	145	175	195	115	135	150	2/0
3/0 4/0	165 195	200 230	225 260	130 150	155 180	175 205	3/0 4/0
250	215	255	290	170	205	230	250
300	240	285	320	190	230	255 255	300
350	260	310	350	210	250	255	350
400	280	335	380	225	270	305	400
500	320	380	430	260	310	350	500
600	355	420	475	285	340	385	600
700	385	460	520	310	375	420	700
750	400	475	535	320	385	435	750
800	410	490	555	330	395	450	800
900	435	520	585	355	425	480	900
1000	455	545	615	375	445	500	1000
1250	495	590	665	405	485	545	1250
1500	520	625	705	435	520	585	1500
1750	545	650	735	455	545	615	1750
2000	560	665	750	470	560	630	2000
H				CTION FA			
Ambient	For	ambient tem			(86°F), multiply the	allowable	Ambient
Temp °C					factor shown belo		Temp °C
21-25	1.08	1.05	1.04	1.08	1.05	1.04	70-77
26-30	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	78-86
31-35	.91	.94	.96	.91	.94	.96	87-95

36-40 .82 .88 .91 .82 88 .91 96-104 41-45 .71 .82 .87 .71 .82 .87 105-113 46-50 58 .75 .82 .58 .75 .82 114-122 51-55 .41 .67 76 .41 67 .76 123-131 56-60 .58 .71 .58 .71 132-140 .33 61-70 .33 .58 .58 142-158 71-80 41 .41 159-176

†Unless otherwise specifically permitted elsewhere in this Code, the overcurrent protection for conductor types marked with an obelisk (†) shall not exceed 15 amperes for No. 14, 20 amperes for No. 12, and 30 amperes for No. 10 copper; or 15 amperes for No. 12 and 25 amperes for No. 10 aluminum and copper-clad aluminum after any correction factors for ambient temperature and number of conductors have been applied.

NATIONAL ELECTRICAL CODE - 2002

Table 310-17. Allowable Ampacities of Single Insulated Conductors Rated 0-2000 Volts, In Free Air

Based on Ambient Temperature of 30°C (86°F)

Size		Temp	perature Rating of	Conduct	or, See Table 310-1	3	Size
	60°C	75°C	90°C	60°C	75°C	90°C	
	(140°F)	(167°F)	(194°F)	(140°C)	(167°C)	(194°F)	
AWG/ kcmil	TYPES TW† UF†	TYPES RHWt, THHWt, THWt, THWNt XHHWt, ZWt	TYPES TBS,SA SIS,FEP+ FEPB+,MI RHH+,RHW-2 THHN+,THHW+, THW-2,THWN-2, USE-2,XHH, XHHW+	TYPES TW† UF†	TYPES RH†,RHW†, THHW† THWT, THWN† XHHW†,	TYPES TBS SA,SIS, THHN1, THHW+ THW-2,THWN-2, RHH+,RHW-2 USE-2 XHH,XHHW XHHW-2,ZW-2	AWG/ kcmil
		COPP	ER	A	UMINUM OR COP	PER CLAD ALUM	INUM
18			18				
16			24				
14	25†	30†	35†				
12	30†	35†	40†	25†	30†	35†	12
10	40	50†	55†	35	40†	40†	10
8	60	70	80	45	55	60	8
6	80	95	105	60	75	80	6
4	105	125	140	80	100	110	4
3	120	145	165	95	115	130	3
2	140	170	190	110	135	150	2
1	165	195	220	130	155	175	1
1/0	195	230	260	150	180	205	1/0
2/0	225	265	300	175	210	235	2/0
3/0	260	310	350	200	240	275	3/0
4/0	300	360	405	235	280	315	4/0
250	340	405	455	265	315	355	250
300	375	445	505	290	350	395	300
350	420	505	570	330	395	445	350
400	455	545	615	355	425	480	400
500	515	620	700	405	485	545	500
600	575	690	780	455	540	615	600
700	630	755	855	500	595	675	700
750	655	785	885	515	620	700	750
800	680	815	920	535	645	700	800
900	730	870	985	580	700	725 785	900
1000	780	935	1055	625	750	7 85 845	1000
1250	780 890	935 1065	1055	710	750 855	960	1250
1500	980	1065	1325	710 795	950	1075	1500
1750	1070	1280	1445	875	1050	1185	1750
2000	1155	1385	1560	960	1150	1335	2000
L			CORREC				
Ambient					(86°F), multiply the		Ambient
Temp °C				P - P	factor shown below		Temp °F
21-25	1.08	1.05	1.04	1.08	1.05	1.04	70-77
26-30	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	78-86
31-35	.91	.94	.96	.91	.94	.96	87-95
36-40	.82	.88	.91	.82	.88	.91	96-104
41-45	.71	.82	.87	.71	.82	.87	105-113
46-50	.58	.75	.82	.58	.75	.82	114-122
51-55	.41	.67	.76	.41	.67	.76	123-131
56-60		.58	.71		.58	.71	132-140
61-70		.33	.58		.33	.58	141-158
71-80			.41			.41	159-176

†Unless otherwise specifically permitted elsewhere in this Code, the overcurrent protection for conductor types marked with an obelisk (†) shall not exceed 15 amperes for No.14, 20 amperes for No. 12, and 30 amperes for No. 10 observed to copper, or 15 amperes for No. 12 and 25 amperes for No. 10 aluminum and copper-clad aluminum after any correction factors for ambient temperature and number of conductors have been applied.

CANADIAN ELECTRICAL CODE - 2002 TABLE 1

(See Rules 4-004, 8-104, 12-2212, 26-000, 26-742, 42-008 and 42-016 and Tables 5A, 5B, 19 and D3)

Allowable Ampacities for Single Copper Conductors in Free Air

Based on Ambient Temperature of 30°C*

	Allowable Ampacity†						
	60°C± 75°C± 85-90°C± 110°C± 125°C± 200°C						
Size AWG kcmil	Type TW	Types RW75 TW75	Types R90, RW90 T90 NYLON Single-Conductor Mineral-Insulated Cables§	See Note (3)	See Note (3)	Bare Wire	
14 12 10 8	20 25 40 55	20 25 40 65	20 25 40 70	40 50 65 85	40 50 70 90	45 55 75 100	
6 4 3 2 1	80 105 120 140 165	95 125 145 170 195	100 135 155 180 210	120 160 180 210 245	125 170 195 225 265	135 180 210 240 280	
0 00 000 0000	195 225 260 300	230 265 310 360	245 285 330 385	285 330 385 445	305 355 410 475	325 370 430 510	
250 300 350 400 500	340 375 420 455 515	405 445 505 545 620	425 480 530 575 660	495 555 610 665 765	530 590 655 710 815	 	
600 700 750 800 900	575 630 655 680 730	690 755 785 815 870	740 815 845 880 940	855 940 980 1020	910 1005 1045 1085	 	
1000 1250 1500 1750 2000	780 890 980 1070 1155	935 1065 1175 1280 1385	1000 1130 1260 1370 1470	1165 1450 1715	1240 	 	
Col. 1	Col. 2	Col. 3	Col. 4	Col. 5	Col. 6	Col. 7	

Notes: See next page.

TABLE 1 NOTES

- * See Table 5A for the correction factors to be applied to the values in Columns 2 to 7 for ambient temperatures over 30°C.
- † The ampacity of single-conductor aluminum-sheathed cable is based on the type of insulation used on the copper conductor.
- ‡ These are maximum allowable conductor temperatures for single conductors run in free air and may be used in determining the ampacity of other conductor types in Table 19, which are so run as follows: From Table 19 determine the maximum allowable conductor temperature for that particular type; then from Table 1 determine the ampacity under the column of corresponding temperature rating.
- § These ratings are based on the use of 90°C insulation on the emerging conductors and for sealing. Where a deviation has been allowed in accordance with Rule 2-030, mineral-insulated cable may be used at higher temperatures without decrease in allowable ampacity, provided that insulation and sealing material approved for such higher temperature is used.
- NOTES: (1) The ratings of Table 1 may be applied to a conductor mounted on a plane surface of masonry, plaster, wood, or any material having a conductivity not less than 0.4W/(m°C).
 - (2) For correction factors where from 2 to 4 conductors are present and in contact see Table 5B.
 - (3) These ampacities are only applicable under special circumstances where the use of insulated conductors having this temperature rating are acceptable.
 - (4) Type R90 silicone wiring may be used in ambient temperatures up to 65°C without applying the correction factors for ambient temperatures above 30°C provided the temperature of the conductor at the termination does not exceed 90°C.

CANADIAN ELECTRICAL CODE - 2002 TABLE 2

(See Rules 4-004, 8-104, 12-2212, 26-000,

26-742, 42-008 and 42-016 and Tables 5A, 5C, 19 and D3)

Allowable Ampacities for Not More Than 3 Copper Conductors in Raceway or Cable

Based on Ambient Temperature of 30°C*

	Allowable Ampacity † ‡ ‡						
	60°C≢	75°C±	85 - 90°C±	110°C±	125°C±	200°C‡	
Size AWG kcmil	Type TW	Types RW75 TW75	Types R90, RW90 T90 NYLON Paper Mineral-Insulated Cable**	See Note (1)	See Note (1)	See Note (1)	
14 12 10 8	15 20 30 40	15 20 30 45	15 20 30 45	30 35 45 60	30 40 50 65	30 40 55 70	
6 4 3 2 1	55†† 70 80 100 110	65 85 100 115 130	65 85 105 120 140	80 105 120 135 160	85 115 130 145 170	95 120 145 165 190	
0 00 000 0000	125 145 165 195	150 175 200 230	155 185†† 210 235	190 215 245 275	200 230 265 310	225 250 285 340	
250 300 350 400 500	215 240 260 280 320	255 285 310 335 380	265 295 325 345 395	315 345 390 420 470	335 380 420 450 500	 	
600 700 750 800 900	355 385 400 410 435	420 460 475 490 520	455 490 500 515 555	525 560 580 600	545 600 620 640	 	
1000 1250 1500 1750 2000	455 495 520 545 560	545 590 625 650 665	585 645 700 735 775	680 785 840	730 	 	
Col. 1	Col. 2	Col. 3	Col. 4	Col. 5	Col. 6	Col. 7	

Notes: See next page.

TABLE 2 NOTES

- * See Table 5A for the correction factors to be applied to the values in Columns 2 to 7 for ambient temperatures over 30°C.
- † The ampacity of aluminum-sheathed cable is based on the type of insulation used on the copper conductor.
- ‡ These are maximum allowable conductor temperatures for 1, 2 or
 3 conductors run in a raceway, or 2 or 3 conductors run in a cable
 and may be used in determining the ampacity of other conductor
 types in Table 19, which are so run as follows: From Table 19
 determine the maximum allowable conductor temperature for that
 particular type; then from Table 2 determine the ampacity under
 the column of corresponding temperature rating.
- ** These ratings are based on the use 90°C insulation on the emerging conductors and for sealing. Where a deviation has been allowed in accordance with Rule 2-030, mineral-insulated cable may be used at higher temperatures without decrease in allowable ampacity, provided that insulation and sealing material approved for such higher temperature is used.
- †† For 3-wire 120/240 and 120/208 V residential services or subservices, the allowable ampacity for sizes No. 6 and No. 2/0 AWG shall be 60 A and 200 A respectively. In this case, the 5% adjustment of Rule 8-106(1) cannot be applied.
- # #See Table 5C for the correction factors to be applied to the values in Columns 2 to 7 where there are more than 3 conductors in a run of raceway or cable.
- NOTES: (1) These ampacities are only applicable under special circumstances where the use of insulated conductors having this temperature rating are acceptable.
 - (2) Type R90 silicone wiring may be used in ambient temperatures up to 65°C without applying the correction factors for ambient temperatures above 30°C provided the temperature of the conductor at the termination does not exceed 90°C.

CANADIAN ELECTRICAL CODE - 2002 TABLE 3

(See Rules 4-004, 8-104, 12-2212, 26-000, 26-742, 42-008 and 42-016 and Tables 5A, 5B, and D3)

Allowable Ampacities for Single Aluminum Conductors in Free Air

Based on Ambient Temperature of 30°C*

		Allowable Ampacity†						
	60°C≢	75°C≢	85 - 90°C≢	110°C±	125°C±	200°C±		
Size AWG kcmil	Type TW	Types RW75 TW75	Types R90, RW90 T90 NYLON	See Note (3)	See Note (3)	Bare Wire		
12 10 8 6	20 30 45 60	20 30 45 75	20 30 45 80	40 50 65 95	40 55 70 100	45 60 80 105		
4 3 2 1	80 95 110 130	100 115 135 155	105 120 140 165	125 140 165 190	135 150 175 205	140 165 185 220		
0 00 000 0000	150 175 200 230	180 210 240 280	190 220 255 300	220 225 300 345	240 275 320 370	255 290 335 400		
250 300 350 400 500	265 290 330 355 405	315 350 395 425 485	330 375 415 450 515	385 435 475 520 595	415 460 510 555 635	 		
600 700 750 800 900	455 500 515 535 580	545 595 620 645 700	585 645 670 695 750	675 745 775 805	720 795 825 855	 		
1000 1250 1500 1750 2000	625 710 795 875 960	750 855 950 1050 1150	800 905 1020 1125 1220	930 1175 1425	990 	 		
Col. 1	Col. 2	Col. 3	Col. 4	Col. 5	Col. 6	Col. 7		

Notes: See next page.

TABLE 3 NOTES

- * See Table 5A for the correction factors to be applied to the values in Columns 2 to 7 for ambient temperatures over 30°C.
- † The ampacity of single-conductor aluminum-sheathed cable is based on the type of insulation used on the copper conductor.
- conductors run in free air and may be used in determining the ampacity of other conductor types in Table 19, which are so run as follows: From Table 19 determine the maximum allowable conductor temperature for that particular type; then from Table 3 determine the ampacity under the column of corresponding temperature rating.

- NOTES: (1) The ratings of Table 3 may be applied to a conductor mounted on a plane surface of masonry, plaster, wood, or any material having a conductivity not less than 0.4 W/(m°C).
 - (2) For correction factors where from 2 to 4 conductors are present and in contact see Table 5B.
 - These ampacities are only applicable under special (3)circumstances where the use of insulated conductors having this temperature rating are acceptable.

CANADIAN ELECTRICAL CODE - 2002 TABLE 4

(See Rules 4-004, 8-104, 12-2212, 26-000, 26-742, 42-008 and 42-016 and Tables 5A, 5C, and D3)

Allowable Ampacities for Not More than 3 Aluminum Conductors in Raceway or Cable

Based on Ambient temperature of 30°C*

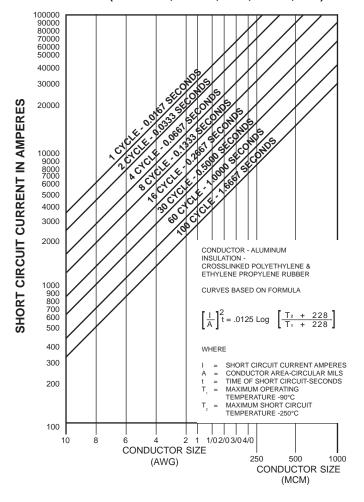
	Allowable Ampacity† §						
	60°C≢	75°C‡	85 - 90°C≢	110°C≢	125°C≢	200°C≢	
Size AWG kcmil	Type TW	Types RW75 TW75	Types R90, RW90 T90 NYLON Paper	See Note	See Note	See Note	
12 10 8 6	15 25 30 40	15 25 30 50	15 25 30 55**	25 35 45 60	30 40 50 65	30 45 55 75	
4 3 2 1	55 65 75 85	65 75 90 100	65 75 95** 105	80 95 105 125	90 100 115 135	95 115 130 150	
0 00 000 0000	100 115 130 155	120 135 155 180	120 145 165 185**	150 170 195 215	160 180 210 245	180 200 225 270	
250 300 350 400 500	170 190 210 225 260	205 230 250 270 310	215 240 260 290 330	250 275 310 335 380	270 305 335 360 405	 	
600 700 750 800 900	285 310 320 330 355	340 375 385 395 425	370 395 405 415 455	425 455 470 485	440 485 500 520	 	
1000 1250 1500 1750 2000	375 405 435 455 470	445 485 520 545 560	480 530 580 615 650	560 650 705	600 	 	
Col. 1	Col. 2	Col. 3	Col. 4	Col. 5	Col. 6	Col. 7	

Notes: See next page.

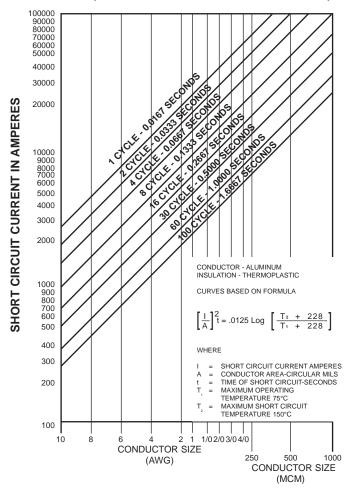
TABLE 4 NOTES

- * See Table 5A for the correction factors to be applied to the values in Columns 2 to 7 for ambient temperatures over 30°C.
- † The ampacity of aluminum-sheathed cable is based on the type of insulation used on the copper conductor.
- ‡ These are maximum allowable conductor temperatures for 1, 2 or
 3 conductors run in a raceway, or 2 or 3 conductors run in a cable
 and may be used in determining the ampacity of other conductor
 types in Table 19, which are so run as follows: From Table 19
 determine the maximum allowable conductor temperature for that
 particular type; then from Table 4 determine the ampacity under
 the column of corresponding temperature rating.
- § See Table 5C for the correction factors to be applied to the values in Columns 2 to 7 where there are more than 3 conductors in a run of raceway or cable.
- ** For 3-wire 120/240 and 120/208 V residential services or subservices, the allowable ampacity for sizes No. 6 and No 2 and No. 4/0 AWG shall be 60 A, 100 A and 200 A respectively. In this case, the 5% adjustment of Rule 8-106(1) cannot be applied.
- NOTES: (1) These ampacities are only applicable under special circumstances where the use of insulated conductors having this temperature rating are acceptable.

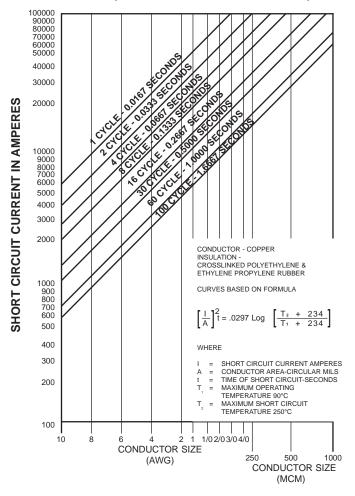
Allowable Short Circuit Currents for Insulated Aluminum Conductors (90°C-RHH, RHW-2, XHH, XHHW, Etc.)



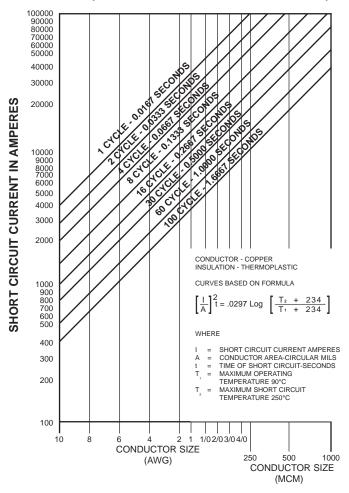
Allowable Short Circuit Currents for Insulated Aluminum Conductors (75°C-RH, RHW, THW, THHW, THWN, Etc.)



Allowable Short Circuit Currents for Insulated Copper Conductors (90°C-FEP, RHH, XHH, XHHW, Etc.)



Allowable Short Circuit Currents for Insulated Copper Conductors (75°C-RH, RHW, THW, THHW, THWN, Etc.)



WIRE CALCULATIONS

Ohm's Law

Ohm's Law: $I = \frac{E}{R}$, where I is current;

E is voltage; and R is resistance.

Example: With a voltage of 112 and a resistance of 8 ohms what current

would flow?

$$I = \frac{112}{8}$$
 or 14 amperes

Example: What resistance is necessary to obtain a current of 14 amperes

at 112 volts?

$$R = \frac{E}{I}$$
 or $R = \frac{112}{14}$ or 8 ohms.

Example: What voltage would be required to produce a flow of 14 amperes through a resistance of 8 ohms?

$$E = IR$$
 or $E = 14 \times 8$ or 112 volts

Voltage Drop

The resistance of a copper wire one foot long and one circular mil in cross section is approximately 10.8 ohms. (Aluminum = 17.0 ohms).

In Ohm's law I= $\frac{E}{R}$, R is equal to: Length conductor in feet \times 10.8 divided by the circular mills of the conductor or,

$$R = \frac{2 \times \text{feet (length of circuit)} \times 10.8}{\text{CM}}$$

Using Ohm's law, E = IR

$$E = \frac{Amps \times 2 \times feet \times 10.8}{CM}$$

where the term "feet" indicates the length of the circuit, the number of feet of wire in the circuit being double the length of the circuit.

Example: What would be the volts drop in a circuit of No. 12 wire carrying 20 amperes a distance of 50 feet? (Find CM on page 21).

$$\mathsf{E} = \frac{20 \times 2 \times 50 \times 10.8}{6530} \text{ or 3.3 volts drop, or 3\% on a 110-volt circuit}$$

Example: What size of conductor would be necessary to give a 3% drop on a 110 volt circuit carrying 20 amperes a distance of 50 feet?

$$C = \frac{Amps \times 2 \times feet \times 10.8}{CM} \text{ or }$$

CM =
$$\frac{20 \times 2 \times 50 \times 10.8}{3.3}$$
 or 6545 CM or a No. 12 wire.

Example: What current can a No. 12 wire carry on a 50 foot circuit with a voltage drop of 3.3 volts.

Amp. =
$$\frac{\text{CM} \times \text{E}}{2 \times \text{feet} \times 10.8}$$
 or
I = $\frac{6545 \times 3.3}{50 \times 2 \times 10.8}$ or 20 amperes.

Current Calculations

The formula W = EI, where W = watts; E = voltage; I = current, can be used to determine the watts, W = EI; the voltage E = $\frac{W}{I}$; or the current, I = $\frac{W}{E}$. This formula is applicable where the power-factor is unity. To determine the current.

2-Wire, Direct Current: $I = \frac{W}{E}$.

3-Wire, Direct Current: $I = \frac{W}{2E}$ where E is the voltage between the outside wire and the neutral.

2-Wire, Single-Phase: $I = \frac{W}{E \times PF}$, where PF represents the power factor of the circuit.

3-Wire, Single-Phase: I = $\frac{W}{2E \times PF}$, where E is voltage between the outside wire and the neutral.

3-Wire and 4-Wire, Three-Phase: I = $\frac{W}{1.73 \text{ E} \times \text{PF}}$, where E is the voltage between outside wires.

VOLTAGE DROP

Direct Current or 100% Power Factor Alternating Current Circuits From the Handbook of Interior Wiring Design

This table can be used only for d-c or 100% power factor a-c loads such as single phase 2 or 3 wire, 3 phase 3 or 4 wire incandescent lamp circuits; resistance type heating units; or unity power factor motors. All calculations are based on a copper temperature of 49°C.

				2	80	2															
		6	1.7	2.8	4.4	7.1	11.1	17.6	28.8	35.4	44.6	56.2	70.8	89.2	105.	126.	147.	167.	208.	305.	395.
		8	1.24	2.25	3.58	5.69	8.88	14.1	23.0	28.3	35.6	44.9	9.99	71.3	84.2	101.	117.	134.	166.	244.	316.
		7	1.06	1.97	3.13	4.98	7.77	12.3	20.1	24.8	31.2	39.3	49.6	62.4	73.7	88.2	103.	117.	145.	213.	277.
EET		9	1.06	1.69	2.69	4.27	99.9	10.6	17.3	21.2	26.7	33.7	42.5	53.5	63.1	75.6	88.0	100.	125.	183.	237.
KILO-AMPERE FEET	Volts Drop	2	998.	1.41	2.24	3.56	5.55	8.82	14.4	17.7	22.3	28.1	35.4	44.6	52.6	63.0	73.3	83.6	104.	152.	198.
KILC		4	202	1.13	1.79	2.85	4.44	2.06	11.5	14.1	17.8	22.5	28.3	35.7	42.1	50.4	58.7	6.99	83.1	122.	158.
		3	.531	.845	1.34	2.14	3.33	5.29	8.63	10.6	13.4	16.9	21.2	26.7	31.6	37.8	44.0	50.2	62.3	91.4	118.
		2	.354	.563	.895	1.42	2.22	3.53	5.75	7.07	8.91	11.2	14.2	17.8	21.0	25.2	29.3	33.4	41.5	6.09	79.0
		-	177	.282	.448	.712	1.11	1.76	2.88	3.54	4.46	5.62	7.08	8.92	10.5	12.6	14.7	16.7	20.8	30.5	39.5
;	Wire Size		14	12	10	80	9	4	2	_	1/0	2/0	3/0	4/0	250,000 cm	300,000 cm	350,000 cm	400,000 cm	500,000 cm	750,000 cm	1,000,000 cm

Note: See next page for examples.

USE OF VOLTAGE DROP TABLE

- 1. To Find The Size of Wire Required for a Given Line Drop in Volts:
- a. Find the "kilo-ampere feet"by multiplying the current in amperes by the length of of one wire in feet (not the total length of wire in the circuit) and dividing by 1.000.
- b. Starting with the given voltage drop, follow the column down to the number of kilo-ampere feet nearest to the actual number calculated. Follow the horizontal line and find the correct size of wire at the extreme left column.
- c. With very short runs, the table may indicate that a size of wire smaller than permitted by Code regulations will hold the voltage drop within the limits desired. In such cases, the wire size must be increased to meet the Code requirements.

2. To Find the Drop in Volts, Which Will be Produced by a Given Size of Wire:

- a. Find the kilo-ampere feet as above.
- b. Starting with the given size of wire, follow the horizontal line to the right to the number of kilo-ampere feet nearest the actual number calculated. Follow this column up and find the drop in volts.

3. Example

A 23-KW balanced lighting load is to be supplied from 3-wire, 120-240 volt mains. The length of the run between service switch and distribution panel is 250 feet. The voltage drop is not to exceed 2 per cent. What size of conductor should be used? Solution:

On a balanced 3-wire system, the current in each of the outside wires would be calculated as follows:

$$\frac{23 \text{ K.W} \times 1,000 \text{ (conversion to watts)}}{240 \text{ V.}} = 95.8 \text{ amperes}$$

The kilo-ampere feet would equal:

$$\frac{95.8 \text{ amperes} \times 250 \text{ ft.}}{1.000} = 22.0 \text{ kilo-ampere feet}$$

Since the permitted percentage voltage drop is 2, the actual drop permitted is:

$$.02 \times 240 = 4.8 \text{ volts}$$

To determine the wire size required, start at the top of column marked 5 volts (which is nearest to 4.8). Follow down until the figure 22.3 is reached (which is nearest 22.0) This would indicate the use of 1/0 conductors. The actual drop would then he:

$$\frac{22.0}{22.3} \times 5 \text{ volts} = 4.93 \text{ volts}$$

This degree of error (2.05 per cent instead of 2 per cent) is entirely permissible for feeder design.

Multiply by Single phase, three wire, line to neutral Single phase, three wire, line to line To convert voltage drop to Three-Phase Line-to-Line Voltage Drop for 600 V Single-Conductor Cable per 10,000 A-ft. 60°C Conductor Temperature, 60 Hz (IEEE)

1.18 0.577

Three phase, line to neutral

_																
		14*		20 23	8 4 8		20	84 th th	3						٠	
		12*		33	30 24 24		33	30	1		202	37		52	84 5	37
		10		20	12 13		20	11 19	2		333	24 24		33	30	24
		*∞		5 5	9.6		5 5	17	5		285	5 7 2		22	19	15
		9		8.4	8.0 7.3 6.6		8.4 8.2	7.9	5		5 5 5	222		5 5	125	6.6
		4		5.3	5 4 4 2 8 4		5.3	5.1	2		8 8 1 4 2 i	7.3 6.5		8.8	7.9	6.4
		2		3.5	3.3.4 3.0.0 4.0.0		3.3	დ. დ. ბ დ. ← დ	i		5.37			5.2	5.0	4.2
		-		2.6	2.8 2.5 2.5		2.6	2.7	1		4 4 4 Ci Ci 4	3.6 - 0.6 - 0.6		4.2	1.4	3.6 5.4
_		1/0		2.1	2:3 2:4		2.1	2.7	1		დ დ დ 4 4	2.8 4.2.9		3.3	 	2.8
		2/0		1.7	<u></u>		1.6 6.6	1.8	2		2.7	2.6 2.4 2.4		2.6	2.6	2.3
	r kcmil)	3/0		1.5	6. 1. 6. 6. 7.		2. t	7 4. 4. 4. 4.	-		23.7	2.2		2.1	2.2	1.7
	Wire Size (AWG or kcmil	4/0		<u>+.</u> <u>t.</u> <u>c.</u>	<u>6 + 6</u> € 4 €		0.1.	=======================================			<u></u>	2 - 1 - 5		7.1	<u></u>	1.6
	e Size	250		0.92	222		0.88	====	-		4.6.4	6.6.6		4. 7.	15.4	. 1 .
	Win	300		0.78	222		0.73	0.95	5		 	4 4 4		2.5	<u>ر</u> دن د	. <u>(</u>
		350		0.68	0.95 1.0 1.0		0.62	0.88	3		0.4.	<u> </u>		0.1	7.5	7.1
		400		0.60	0.88 0.95 0.97	Ħ,	0.55	0.76	-		1.1	155	nduit	0.88	- - 7	<u>-</u>
		200	nduit	0.50	0.78 0.85 0.88	Conduit	0.45	0.68	1 1000		0.74	0.1	in Nonmagnetic Conduit	0.70	0.83	0.92
		009	Magnetic Conduit	0.42	0.71 0.80 0.83	Nonmagnetic	0.38	0.59		יוופוור	0.63	0.95	magn	0.59	0.79	0.83
		200	Magne	0.37	0.66 0.74 0.80		0.33	0.55			0.55	0.88 0.92 0.92		0.51	0.71	0.78
		750	tors in	0.35	0.64 0.73 0.78	tors in	0.29	0.54	Condictors	e IOION	0.52	0.85 0.89 0.89	Conductors	0.47	0.68	0.75
		800	Conductors	0.34	0.62 0.71 0.76	Conductors in	0.28	0.52	9 6	5	0.49	0.78 0.83 0.87	n Conc	0.0 4.0	0.65	0.73
		900	1: Copper C	0.31	0.59 0.68 0.73	2: Copper C	0.26	0.55	3. Aliminim		0.45	0.80	4: Aluminum	0.39	0.61	0.69
		1000	n 1: Cc	0.28	0.57 0.66 0.71		0.23	0.54			0.42	0.76	n 4: Alı	0.36	0.57	0.66
	Load	agging 1000	Section	1.00	0.80 0.80 0.40	Section	1.00	0.90	Section C		0.95	986	Section	1.00	0.30	0.70

Solid Conductor. Other conductors are stranded.

VOLTAGE DROP TABLE I.A.E.I. Circuit Footage for 3 Per Cent Drop COPPER CABLE

Size AWG/MCM	3 Amps	6 Amps	15 Amps	20 Amps	25 Amps	35 Amps
18	83					
16	131	66				
14	209	104	42			
12	330	166	66	50		
10	528	264	105	79	63	
8	840	420	168	126	100	72
6	1336	668	267	200	160	114
4	2125	1062	424	318	255	182
3	2680	1340	536	402	321	229
2	3379	1689	679	507	405	289
1	4262	2131	852	639	511	365
1/0	5372	2686	1074	806	644	460
2/0	6778	3389	1355	1016	813	581
3/0	8543	4272	1709	1281	1025	732
4/0		5387	2155	1616	1293	923
250			2546	1911	1527	1091
300			3055	2291	1833	1309
350				2673	2138	1526
400				3055	2444	1746
500					3055	2182
600						2619
700						3055

VOLTAGE DROP TABLE I.A.E.I. Circuit Footage for 3 Per Cent Drop

Size	50	70	80	90	100	125
AWG/MCM	Amps	Amps	Amps	Amps	Amps	Amps
6	100					
4	127	91				
3	160	114	100			
2	202	144	126	112		
1	255	182	159	142	127	
1/0	322	230	201	179	161	128
2/0	405	290	254	225	203	162
3/0	512	366	320	284	256	205
4/0	646	461	404	359	323	258
250	763	545	477	424	381	305
300	916	654	572	509	458	366
350	1069	763	667	594	534	427
400	1222	873	763	679	611	488
500	1527	1091	934	848	763	611
600	1833	1309	1145	1018	916	733
700	2138	1527	1336	1188	1069	855

VOLTAGE DROP TABLE I.A.E.I., cont. Circuit Footage for 3 Per Cent Drop

Size AWG/MCM	150 Amps	175 Amps	225 Amps	250 Amps	275 Amps	300 Amps
2/0	135					
3/0	170	143				
4/0	215	184	143			
250	254	218	169	152		
300	305	261	203	183	166	
350	356	305	237	213	194	178
400	407	349	271	244	220	203
500	509	436	339	305	277	254
600	611	523	407	366	333	305
700	712	611	475	427	389	356
750	763	654	509	458	416	381
800	814	698	543	488	444	407
900	916	785	611	550	500	458
1000	1018	873	679	611	555	509
1100	1120	960	746	672	611	560
1200	1222	1047	814	733	666	611
1300	1324	1134	882	794	722	662
1400	1425	1222	950	855	777	712
1500	1527	1309	1018	916	832	763
1600	1628	1396	1064	976	888	814
1700	1728	1484	1154	1038	944	864
1800	1832	1571	1222	1110	1000	916
1900	1932	1664	1290	1160	1054	966
2000	2036	1746	1358	1222	1110	1018

VOLTAGE DROP TABLE I.A.E.I. Circuit Footage for 3 Per Cent Drop

Size AWG/MCM	325 Amps	400 Amps	450 Amps	500 Amps	525 Amps	550 Amps
400	188	•			•	
500	235	190				
600	282	229	203			
700	329	267	203	213		
750	352	286	254	229	218	
800	376	305	271	244	232	222
900	423		305	275	261	250
		343				
1000	470	381	339	305	291	277
1100	517	420	373	336	320	305
1200	564	458	407	366	349	333
1300	611	496	441	397	378	361
1400	657	534	475	427	407	388
1500	705	572	509	458	436	416
1600	752	611	532	488	465	444
1700	799	649	577	519	495	472
1800	846	687	611	555	523	500
1900	892	725	645	580	555	527
2000	940	763	679	611	582	555

FERRAZ SHAWMUT

VOLTAGE DROP TABLE I.A.E.I., cont. Circuit Footage for 3 Per Cent Drop

Size AWG/MCM	600 Amps	650 Amps	690 Amps	730 Amps	770 Amps	810 Amps
900	229					
1000	254	235				
1100	280	258	243			
1200	305	282	265	251		
1300	331	305	287	272	258	
1400	356	328	309	292	277	264
1500	381	352	332	313	297	282
1600	407	376	354	334	339	301
1700	432	399	376	355	361	320
1800	458	423	398	376	382	339
1900	483	446	420	397	403	358
2000	509	470	442	418	424	377

VOLTAGE DROP TABLE I.A.E.I. Circuit Footage for 3 Per Cent Drop

Size AWG/MCM	850 Amps	890 Amps	930 Amps	970 Amps	1010 Amps	1050 Amps
1500	269					
1600	287	274				
1700	305	291	279			
1800	323	308	295	283		
1900	341	325	312	299	287	
2000	359	343	328	315	302	291

Notes: Tables calculated for 110 volts dc. The footages shown are approximate for single-phase and two-phase at unity power factor. For 3-phase, the above footage may be increased by approximately 12 percent. The following factors may be used for other voltages:

220 volts -- multiply by 2 440 volts -- multiply by 4 550 volts -- multiply by 5 2200 volts -- multiply by 20

For 1 percent drop, allow one third the footage shown. For 2 percent drop, allow two-thirds the footage shown.

These tables compiled by G.M. Miller, Richmond, Virginia.

LINE CURRENT AND VOLTAGE DROP

(Simplex Wire & Cable Co.)

In the following formulas for line current and voltage drop, the meaning of most of the symbols will be found on the circuit diagrams. For completeness, they are also defined here. It should be emphasized that the letter E with subscripts is always used to designate circuit voltage. The primed values describe sending end conditions; and unprimed values, receiving end conditions. The letter V with subscripts always signifies a voltage drop.

Let I = line current, amps

 E'_{α} , E_{α} = sending and receiving end voltages to neutral, volts

 E'_{I}, E_{I} = sending and receiving end voltages between lines, volts

 E'_{p} , E_{p} = sending and receiving end voltages per phase, volts

 $Vo = E'_{O} - E_{O} = \text{voltage drop to neutral, volts}$

 $V_I = E_I - E_I = \text{voltage drop between lines, volts}$

 $V_D = E'_D - E_D = \text{voltage drop per phase, volts}$

R = D.C. or A.C. resistance of line, ohms per1000 ft. per conductor

X = 60 cycle Reactance of line, ohms per 1000 ft. per conductor

Z = 60 cycle Impedance of line, ohms per 1000 ft. per conductor

I = length of line, feet

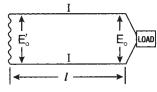
W = watts delivered

 $p.f. = \cos \theta = \text{power factor of load}$

 θ = power factor angle of load

There is a SHAWMUT fuse for every purpose. Where you can use a fuse, use a SHAWMUT fuse; for a SHAWMUT fuse is the fuse to use. SHAWMUT engineering has seen to that, from the fullest experience in both shop and field, over a period of many years. Specify SHAWMUT fuses by name when you order fuses; it is the way to be sure that you will get the exact performance and protection you require.

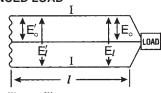
D.C - 2 WIRE



$$I = \frac{W}{F}$$
 amps.

$$V = E'_o - E_o = \frac{-l \times R \times 2 l}{1000}$$
 volts drop

D.C - 3 WIRE - BALANCED LOAD

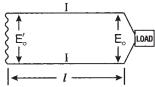


$$I = \frac{W}{2E_o} = \frac{W}{E_l}$$
 amps.

$$V_o = E'_o - E_o = \frac{I \times R \times I}{I000}$$
 volts drop to neutral

or $V_l = E_l' - E_l = \frac{I \times R \times 2 \, l}{1000}$ volts drop between lines

A.C - SINGLE PHASE - 2 WIRE



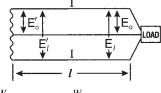
$$I = \frac{W}{E_0 \times p.f.}$$
 amps.

$$V_o = E_o' - E_o = \left[\sqrt{\left(E_o \cos \theta + IR \right)^2 + \left(E_o \sin \theta + IX \right)^2} - E_o \right]$$

$$\times \frac{2l}{1000} \text{ volts drop}$$

=
$$\frac{I \times Z \times 2 l}{1000}$$
 volts drop (approx.)

A.C - SINGLE PHASE - 3 WIRE - BALANCED LOAD



$$I = \frac{W}{2E_o \times p.f.} = \frac{W}{E_l \times p.f.}$$
 amps.

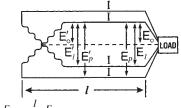
$$V_o = E_o' - E_o = \left[\sqrt{(E_o \cos \theta + IR)^2 + (E_o \sin \theta + IX)^2} - E_o \right]$$

$$\times \frac{l}{1000} \text{ volts drop to neutral}$$

=
$$\frac{I \times Z \times 2l}{1000}$$
 volts drop (approx.)

$$V_l = E_l^* - E_l = \frac{I \times Z \times 2l}{1000}$$
 volts drop between lines (approx.)

A.C - TWO PHASE - 4 OR 5 WIRE - BALANCED LOAD



$$E_o = \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} E = \frac{1}{2} E_p$$

$$I = \frac{W}{4E_o \times p.f.} = \frac{W}{2\sqrt{2}E_I \times p.f.} = \frac{W}{2E_p \times p.f.} \text{ amps.}$$

$$V_o = E_o' - E_o = \left[\sqrt{\left(E_o \cos \theta + IR \right)^2 + \left(E_o \sin \theta + IX \right)^2} - E_o \right]$$

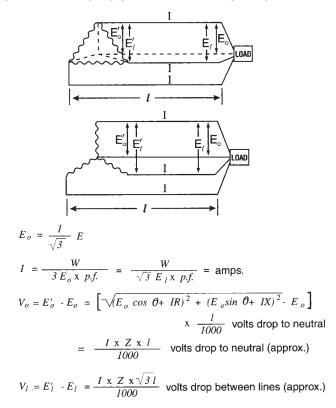
 $x = \frac{l}{1000}$ volts drop to neutral

=
$$\frac{I \times Z \times I}{1000}$$
 volts drop to neutral (approx.)

$$V_l = E_l^* - E_l = \frac{l \times Z \times \sqrt{2} l}{l000}$$
 volts drop between lines (approx.)
 $V_p = E_p^* - E_p = \frac{l \times Z \times 2 l}{l000}$ volts drop per phase (approx.)

When the line supplies a balanced load, the neutral wire carries no current Therefore, the formulas are the same whether there is a neutral wire or not (4 or 5-wire circuit).

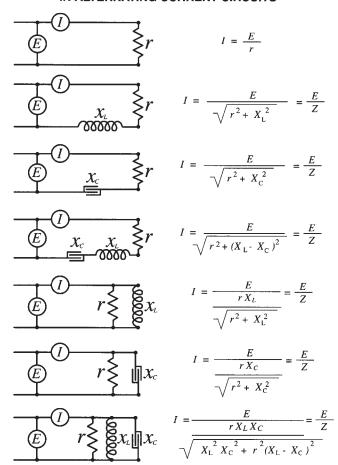
A.C - THREE PHASE -3 OR 4 WIRE - BALANCED LOAD



When the line supplies a balanced load, the neutral wire carries no current. Therefore, the formulas are the same whether there is a neutral wire or not (3 or 4 wire circuit).

When you buy SHAWMUT fuses, you buy experience and knowledge second to none in fuse manufacture. And if you know fuses, you do buy SHAWMUT fuses.

FORMULAE FOR DETERMINING CURRENT IN ALTERNATING CURRENT CIRCUITS



r = Resistance in ohms

X_{I.} = Inductive reactance in ohms

X_C = Capacitive reactance in ohms

Z = Impedance in ohms

I = Current in amperes

E = Voltage in volts

FORMULAE FOR COMBINING RESISTANCE AND REACTANCE

R = r

R =
$$\frac{1}{\frac{1}{r_1} + \frac{1}{r_2}} = \frac{r_1 r_2}{r_1 + r_2}$$

R = $\frac{1}{\frac{1}{r_1} + \frac{1}{r_2}} + r_3 = \frac{r_1 r_2}{r_1 + r_2} + r_3$

Z = $\sqrt{r^2 + x_c^2}$

Z = $\sqrt{r^2 + x_c^2}$

Z = $\sqrt{r^2 + (x_c - x_c)^2}$

Z = $\frac{1}{\sqrt{\left(\frac{1}{r}\right)^2 + \left(\frac{1}{x_c}\right)^2}} = \frac{r x_c}{\sqrt{r^2 + x_c^2}}$

Z = $\frac{1}{\sqrt{r^2 + x_c^2}} = \frac{r x_c}{\sqrt{r^2 + x_c^2}}$

Z = $\frac{1}{\sqrt{\left(\frac{1}{r}\right)^2 + \left(\frac{1}{x_c}\right)^2}} = \frac{r x_c}{\sqrt{r^2 + x_c^2}}$

Z = $\frac{1}{\sqrt{\left(\frac{1}{r}\right)^2 + \left(\frac{1}{x_c}\right)^2}} = \frac{r x_c}{\sqrt{r^2 + x_c^2}}$

Z = $\frac{1}{\sqrt{\left(\frac{1}{r}\right)^2 + \left(\frac{1}{x_c}\right)^2}} = \frac{r x_c}{\sqrt{r^2 + x_c^2}}$

Z = $\frac{1}{\sqrt{\left(\frac{1}{r}\right)^2 + \left(\frac{1}{x_c}\right)^2}} = \frac{r x_c}{\sqrt{r^2 + x_c^2}}$

R = Resistance in ohms

 $X_L = Inductive reactance in ohms_{\omega}L = 2\pi fL$

 X_C = Capacitive reactance in ohms $\frac{1}{wC} = \frac{1}{2\pi tC}$

Z = Impedance in ohms

f = Frequency in cycles per second

L = Inductance in henrys

C = Capacitance in farads

 $2\pi = 2 \times 3.1416 = 6.2832$

USEFUL ELECTRICAL FORMULA FOR DETERMINING AMPERES, HORSEPOWER, KILOWATTS, AND K.V.A.

			ALTERNATING CURRENT	T
	Direct Current	Single-Phase	Two-Phase* Four-Wire	Three-Phase
Amperes when Horsepower is known	H.P. × 746 E × E _{FF} .	H.P. × 746 E × Επ. × P.F.	H.P. × 746 2 × Ε×Επ. × P.F.	$\frac{\text{H.P.}\times746}{1.73\times\text{E}\times\text{Eff.}\times\text{P.F.}}$
Amperes when Kilowatts are Known	K.W. × 1000 E	K.W. 1000 E × P.F.	K.W. × 1000 2 × E × P.F.	$\frac{\text{K.W.} \times 1000}{1.73 \times \text{E} \times \text{P.F.}}$
Amperes when K.V. A. is known		K.V.A. × 1000	K.V. A. × 1000 2 × E	K.V. A. × 1000 1.73 × E
	1000 1000	1 × E × P.F. 1000	$\frac{1 \times E \times 2 \times P.F.}{1000}$	$\frac{1 \times E \times 1.73 \times P.F.}{1000}$
		1 × E 1000	$\frac{1 \times E \times 2}{1000}$	$\frac{1 \times E \times 1.73}{1000}$
Horsepower (Output)	I × E × Егг. 746	I X E X Ент. X Р.F. 746	1 × E × 2 × E _{FF.} × P.F. 746	1 × E × 1.73 × E _{FF} . × P.F. 746

I = Amperes; E = Volts; Eπ. = Efficiency; P.F. = Power Factor K.W. = Kilowatts; K.V.A. = Kilo-Volt-Amperes; H.P. = Horsepower

*For three wire, two phase circuits the current in the common conductor is 1.41 times that in either of the other two conductors. For average values of efficiency and power factor see page 54.

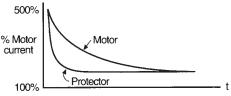
MOTOR OVERCURRENT PROTECTION

Overcurrent protection of motors is a threefold problem involving normal starting currents, stalled rotors, and running overloads.

Many motors draw starting currents several times their full-load ratings, and because of the transient nature of these currents no harm is done to the motors nor any part of the electrical system.

In most applications motors are selected which have a horsepower rating equal to the power required by the application under normal conditions; and since motors are capable of carrying overloads for short periods without excessive heating, a properly designed and selected overcurrent protective device makes this temporary overload capacity available.

TRIPPING CHARACTERISTICS OF A CURRENT SENSITIVE DEVICE COMPARED WITH MOTOR CURRENT-TIME CURVE



Motor-time to reach dangerous temperature Protector-time to trip.

The above chart shows the inverse-time characteristics of motors and protective devices. When these curves coincide the entire motor capacity becomes available. Whenever the protector curve moves to the right of the motor curve the motor is inadequately protected. A protector curve to the left gives a margin of safety.

Non time delay fuses have time-current curves which cross the motor curve, but time-delay fuses (such as Ferraz Amp-Trap 2000 fuses or TRI-ONIC fuses) have characteristic curves which more nearly approximate the motor curve and when properly selected both protect the motor at all loads and make available most of the motor capacity.

IDENTIFICATION OF MOTORS

The National Electrical Code rules and the standards of the National Electrical Manufacturers Association require that all alternating current motors rated at 1/2 horse power or larger, except polyphase wound-rotor motors, shall have the name-plate marked with a code letter to show its input in kilovolt-amperes with locked rotor, selected from the following table:

Code Letter	Kilovolt-Amperes per Horsepower with Locked Rotor	Code Letter	Kilovolt-Amperes per Horsepower with Locked Rotor
Α	0 - 3.14	L	9.0 - 9.99
В	3.15 - 3.54	М	10.0 -11.19
C	3.55 - 3.99	Ν	11.2 -12.49
D	4.0 - 4.49	Р	12.5 -13.99
E	4.5 - 4.99	R	14.0 -15.99
F	5.0 - 5.59	S	16.0 -17.99
G	5.6 - 6.29	Т	18.0 -19.99
Н	6.3 - 7.09	U	20.0 -22.39
J	7.1 - 7.99	V	22.4 -and up
K	80-899		·

Knowing the horsepower and voltage rating of any particular motor, its locked rotor current may be determined from the "Locked KVA per Horsepower" by a simple formula which is:

For Single-phase Motors

For Three-phase Motors

Locked rotor current =
$$\frac{\text{(Locked KVA per h.p.) (rated h.p.) } 1000}{\text{(rated voltage) } \sqrt{3}}$$

For Two-phase Motors

Example

Taking a 1/2 h.p., 220 volt, 3-phase motor with an "L" code letter

Locked rotor current =
$$\frac{9.0\times1/2\times1000}{220~\sqrt{3}} = 11.8 \text{ amperes (Minimum)}$$

$$\frac{9.99\times1/2\times1000}{9.99\times1/2\times1000} = 13.1 \text{ amperes (Maximum)}$$

220 $\sqrt{3}$

Therefore, the locked rotor current will be not less than 11.8 nor more than 13.1 amperes.

AVERAGE EFFICIENCY AND POWER FACTOR VALUES OF MOTORS

APPROXIMATE LOCKED ROTOR CURRENTS OF 3-PHASE SQUIRREL CAGE INDUCTION MOTORS

		LOCKED ROTOR CURRENT IN AMPERES								
HP	DESI	GN B, (C AND	D MOT	ORS*	HIG	H EFF	ICIENC	Y MOT	OR**
	115V	208V	230V	460V	575V	115V	208V	230V	460V	575V
1/2	24.0	13.2	12.0	6.00	0.48	32.0	17.6	16.0	8.00	0.64
3/4	33.6	18.6	16.8	8.40	6.60	44.8	24.8	22.4	11.2	8.80
1	43.2	24.0	21.6	10.8	8.40	57.6	32.0	28.8	14.4	11.2
1-1/2	62.4	34.2	31.2	15.6	12.6	83.2	45.6	41.6	20.8	16.8
2	81.6	45.0	40.8	20.4	16.2	109	60.0	54.4	27.2	21.6
3		63.6	57.6	28.8	23.4		84.8	76.8	38.4	31.2
5		100	91.2	45.6	36.6		134	122	60.8	48.8
7-1/2		145	132	66.0	54.0		194	176	88.0	72.0
10		185	168	84.0	66.0		246	224	112	88.0
15		277	252	126	102		370	336	168	136
20		356	324	162	132		475	432	216	176
25		449	408	204	162		598	644	272	216
30		528	480	240	192		704	640	320	256
40		686	624	312	246		915	832	416	328
50		858	780	390	312		1140	1040	520	416
60		1020	924	462	372		1360	1230	616	496
75		1270	1150	576	462		1690	1540	768	616
100		1640	1490	744	594		2180	1980	992	792
125		2060	1870	936	750		2750	2500	1250	1000
150		2380	2160	1080	864		3170	2880	1440	1150
200		3170	2880	1440	1150		4220	3840	1920	1540

^{*} Approx. 6 times the full-load currents shown on previous pages.

When the actual efficiencies and power factors of the motors to be controlled are not known, the following approximations may be used:

Efficiencies:

D.C. motors, 35 horsepower and less	80% to 85%
D.C. motors, above 35 horsepower	85% to 90%
Synchronous motors (at 100% power factor)	92% to 95%

("Apparent" efficiencies = Efficiency X power factor):

Three phase induction motors, 25 horsepower and less	70%
Three phase induction motors above 25 horsepower	80%

"High Efficiency" Three-Phase Motors:

Induction motors	, 20 horsepower and less	88% to 92%
Induction motors	over 20 horsepower	93% to 95%

These figures may be decreased slightly for single-phase and two-phase induction motors.

^{**} Approx. 8 times the full-load currents shown on previous pages.

FULL LOAD CURRENT IN AMPERES FOR DC AND SINGLE PHASE AC MOTORS

HP 1/6	120V 3.1	240V	550V	115V	208V	230V
	 3 1					
	 3.1					
	3.1			4.4	2.4	2.2
1/4	0.1	1.6		5.8	3.2	2.9
1/3	4.1	2.0		7.2	4.0	3.6
1/2	5.4	2.7		9.8	5.4	4.9
3/4	7.6	3.8		13.8	7.6	6.9
1	9.5	4.7		16	8.8	8.0
1-1/2	13.2	6.6		20	11	10
2	17	8.5		24	13.2	12
3	25	12.2		34	18.7	17
5	40	20		56	30.8	28
7-1/2	58	29	12.2	80	44	40
10	76	38	16	100	55	50
15		55	24			
20		72	31			
25		89	38			
30		106	46			
40		140	61			
50		173	75			
60		206	90			
75		255	111			
100		341	148			
125		425	185			
150		506	222			
200		675	294			

FULL LOAD CURRENT IN AMPERES SQUIRREL CAGE MOTORS

		TW	O PHAS	E		THREE	PHASE	
HP	115V	230V	460V	575V	115V	230V	460V	575V
1/0	4	2.0	1.0	0.0	4.4	2.2	4.4	0.0
1/2		2.0	1.0	0.8	6.4	2.2	1.1 1.6	0.9
3/4	4.8	2.4	1.2	1.0	_	3.2	_	1.3 1.7
1-1/2	6.4	3.2	1.6	1.3	8.4 12	4.2	2.1	
	9.0	4.5	2.3	1.8		6.0	3.0	2.4
2 3	11.8	5.9	3.0	2.4	13.6	6.8	3.4	2.7
5		8.3	4.2	3.3		9.6	4.8	3.9
		13.2	6.6	5.3		15.2	7.6	6.1
7-1/2		19	9.0	8.0		22	11	9.0
10		24	12	10		28	14	11
15		36	18	14		42	21	17
20		47	23	19		54	27	22
25		59	29	24		68	34	27
30		69	35	28		80	40	32
40		90	45	36		104	52	41
50		113	56	45		130	65	52
60		133	67	53		154	77	62
75		166	83	66		192	96	77
100		218	109	87		248	124	99
125		270	135	108		312	156	125
150		312	156	125		360	180	144
200		416	208	167		480	240	192

CURRENT CORRECTION FACTORSFOR LOW SPEED SQUIRREL CAGE MOTORS

Synchronous Speed	Multiplying
rpm	Factor
1800	1.00
1200	1.00
900	1.02
720	1.05
600	1.09
450	1.13
400	1.16
360	1.19
327	1.21
277	1.25
257	1.27

AMPERE RATINGS OF SYNCHRONOUS MOTORS AT FULL LOAD (Electric Machinery Mfg. Co.)

Amperes given below are based on average efficiency for given H.P. at all speeds. For instance, 25 H.P. amperes are based on 87% Eff. for all speeds and 1000 H.P on 95% Eff. for all speeds. For 80% P.F. amperes, multiply 100% P.F. values by 1.29.

_	_	_																								
	4000 V.	-	1	1	1	1	1	;	10.4	13	15.2	20.8	25.2	30.3	35.5	39.8	45	50.2	54.6	59.8	65	69	75	62	89	86
00% P.F.	2200 V.	:	1	1	7.8	9.5	11.4	14	18.5	23.4	27.8	37.3	46	22	64	73	81	06	100	110	117	125	135	144	161	178
2-Ph. Amperes at 100% P.F.	550 V.	16	19.5	23.4	30.6	38.1	45.9	56.3	74	93	111	148	184	221	258	291	327	362	398	433	468	502	541	929	645	715
2-Ph. An	440 V.	19.9	24.2	53	38.1	47.6	57.2	20	93	116	139	185	227	275	322	364	408	456	497	541	585	628	929	719	805	968
	220 V.	39.4	48.5	28	76.2	95.3	113.5	140	185	232	277	369	455	220	635	727	815	903	992	1082	1170	1250	1350	1440	1610	1780
	4000 V.	:	;	:	;	;	;	:	12	15	17.5	24	59	35	41	46	52	28	63	69	75	80	98	91	102	113
00% P.F.	2200 V.	:	1	1	6	7	13.1	16.2	21.4	27	32	43	53	64	74	84	94	105	115	125	135	145	156	166	186	206
3-Ph. Amperes at 100% P.F.	550 V.	18.5	22.5	27	32	4	23	92	98	107	128	171	212	255	298	336	378	418	460	200	540	280	625	999	745	825
3-Ph. An	440 V.	23	28	33.5	44	22	99	81	107	134	160	213	263	318	372	420	471	523	574	625	675	725	780	830	930	1030
	220 V.	45.5	26	29	88	110	131	162	214	268	320	426	526	636	734	840	942	1045	1148	1250	1350	1450	1560	1660	1860	2060
Assumed	Efficiency	86.0	87.0	88.0	89.0	89.5	0.06	91.0	91.5	91.5	92.0	92.0	92.5	92.5	93.5	93.5	93.5	94.0	94.0	94.0	94.5	94.5	94.5	95.0	95.0	95.0
	H.P.	20	25	30	40	20	09	75	100	125	150	200	250	300	320	400	420	200	220	009	650	200	750	800	006	1000
_																										

SYNCHRONOUS SPEEDS - ALTERNATING CURRENT GENERATORS AND MOTORS

Frequency =

Poles x R.P.M. 120

	_				
Number of	Re	evolutions pe	r Minute Wh	en Frequenc	y is
Poles Generator or Motor	25 Cycles	30 Cycles	40 Cycles	50 Cycles	60 Cycles
2	1,500	1,800	2,400	3,000	3,600
4	750	900	1,200	1,500	1,800
6	500	600	800	1,000	1,200
8	375	450	600	750	900
10	300	360	480	600	720
12	250	300	400	500	600
14	214	257	343	428	514
16	188	225	300	375	450
18	167	200	267	333	400
20	150	180	240	300	360
22	136	164	217	273	327
24	125	150	200	250	300
26	115	138	185	231	280
28	107	128	171	214	257
30	100	120	160	200	240
32	94	113	150	188	225
36	83	100	133	166	200
44	79	82	109	136	164
48	63	75	100	125	150
54	56	66	90	111	133
60	50	60	80	100	120
68	44	53	71	88	106
72	42	50	67	83	100
96	31	38	50	64	75
100	30	36	48	60	72

LOW VOLTAGE FUSES FOR MOTOR PROTECTION

Protection Article 430 Part C
CEC 28-2000
The NEC and CEC
allow fuses to be
used as the sole
means of overload
protection for motor
branch circuits(often
practical with small
single-phase motors). If
used, the fuse
ampere rating must
not exceed the value
shown in this table

Overload

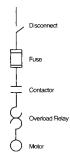


TABLE 1: Fuse Rating for Overload Protection

TIDEE 1. Tuod Hading for O	
Motor Service Factor	Fuse Rating as
or Marked	a % of Motor
Temperature Rise	Full Load
Service Factor of	125
1.15 or greater	.20
Marked Temp. Rise	125
not exceeding 40°C	
All others	115

*These percentages are not to be exceeded.

Code Requirements
The NEC and CEC require that motor
branch circuits be protected against overloads and short circuits. Overload protection may be provided by fuses, overload relays or motor thermal pro-tectors. Short circuit protection may be provided by fuses or circuit breakers.

Overload Protection

The NEC or CEC allows fuses to be used as the sole means of overload protection for motor branch circuits. This approach is often practical with small single phase motors. If the fuse is the sole means of protection, the fuse ampere rating must not exceed the values shown in Table 1.

TABLE 2: Maximum Fuce Pating for Short Circuit Protection

IABLE 2: Maximum F	use Rating for Snort C	ircuit Protection
	Fuse Rating as a %	
Type of Motor	Fuse 7	ype
	NON-TIME DELAY	TIME DELAY
All Single-phase AC motors	300	175
AC polyphase motors other thand		
wound-rotor:		
Squirrel Cage	300	175
Other than Design E Design E	300	175
Synchronous	300	175
Wound-rotor	150	150
Direct-current (constant voltage)	150	150

*The non-time delay ratings apply to all class CC fuses.

Short Circuit Protection

The motor branch circuit fuses may be sized as large as shown in Table 2 when an overload relay or motor thermal protector is included in the branch circuit. Time delay fuse ratings may be increased to 225% and nontime delay fuse ratings to 400% (300% if over 600 amperes) if the ratings shown in Table 2 will not carry motor starting current. Some manufacturers' motor starters may not be adequately protected by the maximum fuse sizing shown in Table 2. If this is the case, the starter manufacturer is required by UL 508 to label the starter with a maximum permissible fuse size. If so labeled, this maximum value is not to be exceeded. Where the percentages shown in Table 2 do not correspond to standard fuse ratings the next larger fuse rating may be used.

				Recon	mende	fuse A	Ampere	Rating		
Motor	Full Load Current			M	otor Acc	eleratio	n Time	s		
HP	Ourroin	Minimum	Typical	Heavy	Minimum	Typical	Heavy	Minimum	Typical	Heavy
11	5V	RK5 - TR	Tri-onic/l	RK1-A2D		J-AJT	-	U/L	Class CC	ATDR
1/6	4.4	5-6/10	6-1/4	8	5-6/10	6-1/4	8	8	8	17-1/2
1/4	5.8	8	9	12	8	9	12	12	20	20
1/3	7.2	9	12	15	9	112	15	15	25	25
1/2	9,8	12	15	17-1/2	12	15	17-1/2	20	30	-
3/4	13.8	17-1/2	20	25	17-1/2	20	25	30	-	-
1	16	20	25	30	20	25	30	-	-	-
1-1/2	20	25	30	35	25	30	35	-	-	-
2	24	30	35	40	30	35	40	-	-	-
3	34	45	50	60	45	50	60	-	-	-
5	56	70	80	100	70	80	100	-	-	-
7-1/2	80	100	125	150	100	125	150	-	-	-
10	100	125	150	175	125	150	175	-	-	-
23	OV	RK5 - TR	Tri-onic/l	RK1-A2D		J-AJT		U/L	Class CC	ATDR
1/6 1/4	2.2	2-8/10	3-1/2	4	2-8/10	3-1/2 4-1/2	4 5-6/10	4 6	7 9	8 10
1/4	2.9 3.6	3-1/2	4-1/2	5-6/10 7	3-1/2	5-6/10	7	7	12	15
1/2	4.9	4-1/2	5-6/10	9	4-1/2	7	9	10	15	17-1/2
3/4		6-1/4	7	15	6-1/4	10	15	15	20	25
3/4 1	6.9 8	9	10	15	9	12	15	20	25	30
1-1/2	10	10	12	17-1/2	10	15	17-1/2	20	30	30
2	12	12	15	25	12	17-1/2	25	25	30	_
3	17	15	17-1/2	30	15	25	30	- 25	-	-
5	28	20	25	50	20	40	50	-	-	-
5 7-1/2	40	35	40	70	35	60	70	-	-	1 -
		50	60	90	50	80		-	-	-
10	50	60	80	90	60	00	90	-		-

Minimum

This sizing is recommended if motor acceleration times do not exceed 2 seconds. Minimum sizing with RK1, RK5, and Class J fuses will provide overload protection. Minimum sizing is generally not heavy enough for motors with code letter G or higher.

Typical Heavy Load

Suggested for most applications. Use with overload relays. Suitable for motor acceleration times up to 5 seconds. Maximum fuse size in accordance with Table 2. If this fuse size is not sufficient to start the load, RK1, RK5, and J time delay fuse size may be increased to a maximum of 225% of full load amperes. Class CC fuses may be increased to 400% of full load amperes. The Heavy Load column should be used for Design E and high efficiency 59 Design B motor fuse sizing.

FUSE SELECTION TABLES FOR PROTECTION OF 230 VOLT THREE PHASE MOTORS

		.DR	Heavy > 5 Secs	6	12	15	25	25		,					,								,	
		UL CLASS CC ATDR	Typical 5 Secs	7	10	12	17 1/2	20	30			1											,	
		OL C	Min. 2 Secs	2	ω	10	15	17 1/2	20	,				-	,	,			-			-	,	
	pere Rating		Heavy > 5 Secs	4	9	80	12	12	17 1/2	30	40	20	80	100	125	150	200	250	300	320	420	009	009	,
SE MOIORS	Recommended Fuse Ampere Rating	J-AJT	Typical 5 Secs	3-1/2	5	6-1/4	6	10	15	25	35	40	09	80	100	125	150	200	225	300	320	450	200	:
OF 230 VOLI THREE PHASE MOTORS	Recommen		Min. 2 Secs	က	4	2	œ	∞	12	20	30	35	20	20	80	100	125	175	200	250	300	400	450	009
JF 230 VOLI		K1-A2D	Heavy > 5 Secs	4	9	80	12	12	17-1/2	30	40	20	80	100	125	150	200	250	300	350	450	009	009	,
		RK5-TR(Tri-onic®)/RK1-A2D	Typical 5 secs	3-1/2	2	6-1/4	6	10	15	25	35	40	09	80	100	125	150	200	225	300	320	450	200	
		RK5-TF	Min. 2 Secs	2-8/10	4	2	80	80	12	20	30	35	20	02	80	100	125	175	200	250	300	400	450	009
	i i	Full	Amperes At 230V	2.2	3.2	4.2	0.9	8.9	9.6	15.2	22	28	42	54	89	80	104	130	154	192	248	312	360	480
			Motor HP	1/2	3/4	-	1-1/2	2	3	2	7-1/2	10	15	20	25	30	40	20	09	75	100	125	150	200

Fuses are sized near 125% of motor full load current and may not coordinate with some NEMA 20 overload relays. Suggested for most applications. Will coordinate with NEMA Class 20 overload relays. Heavy Load Not applicable for motors marked with code letter A. Applies to high efficiency motors. Minimum **Typical**

FUSE SELECTION TABLES FOR PROTECTION OF 460 VOLT THREE PHASE MOTORS

				Recommen	Recommended Fuse Ampere Rating	pere Rating			
Load	RK5-TF	RK5-TR(Tri-onic®)/RK1-A2D	K1-A2D		J-AJT		J J	UL CLASS CC ATDR	DR
Amperes At 380V	Min. 2 Secs	Typical 5 secs	Heavy > 5 Secs	Min. 2 Secs	Typical 5 Secs	Heavy > 5 Secs	Min. 2 Secs	Typical 5 Secs	Heavy > 5 Secs
1.3	1-6/10	2	2-8/10	1-6/10	2	2-8/10	8	4	5-6/10
1.7	2-1/2	2-8/10	3-1/2	2-1/2	2-8/10	3-1/2	4	9	∞
2.7	3-2/10	4	4-1/2	3-2/10	4	4-1/2	2	00	10
3.6	4-1/2	5-6/10	7	4-1/2	5-6/10	7	80	12	15
4.1	2	9	80	2	9	80	6	15	15
5.8	7	8	12	8	8	12	12	17-1/2	20
9.2	12	15	17-1/2	12	15	17-1/2	20	30	
13.3	15	20	25	17-1/2	20	25	30		
17	20	25	30	20	25	30			
25	30	35	45	30	35	45		,	
33	40	45	09	40	50	09			
14	20	09	75	20	09	80			
48	09	20	06	09	80	06		,	
89	75	06	125	8	100	125			
79	06	110	150	06	125	150			
93	110	125	175	110	150	175			
116	10	175	225	150	175	225			
150	175	225	300	175	225	300			
189	250	300	350	250	300	350			,
218	300	350	400	300	320	400			
291	320	450	009	320	450	009			

Fuses are sized near 125% of motor full load current and may not coordinate with some NEMA 20 overload relays. Typical Suggested for most applications. Will coordinate with NEMA Class 20 overload relays. Heavy Load Not applicable for motors marked with code letter A. Applies to high efficiency motors. Minimum

FUSE SELECTION TABLES FOR PROTECTION OF 460 VOLT THREE PHASE MOTORS

					Recommend	Recommended Fuse Ampere Rating	pere Rating			
	Load	RK5 - TR	RK5 - TRS (Tri-onic®)/RK1-A6D	RK1-A6D		J-AJT		UL	UL Class CC ATDR	DR
Motor HP	Amperes At 460V	Min. 2 Secs	Typical 5 Secs	Heavy > 5 Secs	Min. 2 Secs	Typical 5 Secs	Heavy > 5 Secs	Min. 2 Secs	Typical 5 Secs	Heavy > 5 Secs
1/2	1.1	1-4/10	1-6/10	2	1-1/2	1-6/10	2	ю	3-1/2	4-1/2
3/4	1.6	. 2	2-1/4	2-8/10	7	2-1/4	2-8/10	3-1/2	5	6-1/4
_	2.1	2-1/2	3-2/10	4	2-1/2	3-2/10	4	2	6-1/4	6
1-1/2	3	3-1/2	4-1/2	5-6/10	3-1/2	4-1/2	5-6/10	9	9	12
2	3.4	4	5	9	4	5	5	8	10	12
3	4.8	5-6/10	7	6	9	80	0	15	15	17-1/2
2	7.6	10	12	15	10	12	15	25	25	30
7-1/2	11	15	17-1/2	20	15	17-1/2	20	30	30	
10	14	17-1/2	20	25	17-1/2	20	22			
15	21	25	30	40	25	30	40			
20	27	35	40	20	35	40	20			
22	34	40	20	09	40	20	9		,	
30	40	20	09	20	20	09	2		,	
40	52	70	80	100	70	80	100			
20	65	80	100	125	80	100	125			
09	77	100	125	150	100	125	150			
75	96	125	150	175	125	150	175			
100	124	175	200	225	175	200	22			
125	156	200	225	300	200	225	300			
150	180	225	250	350	225	250	320			
200	240	300	350	450	300	350	450			
250	302	400	450	009	400	450	009			
300	361	450	009		450	009				
]	1									

Fuses are sized near 125% of motor full load current and may not coordinate with some NEMA 20 overload relays. Minimum

Typical Suggested for most applications. Will coordinate with NEMA Class 20 overload relays. Heavy Load Not applicable for motors marked with code letter A. Applies to high efficiency motors.

FUSE SELECTION TABLES FOR PROTECTION OF 575 VOLT THREE PHASE MOTORS

			Heavy > 5 Secs	œ	3-1/2	5-6/10	6-1/4	10	10	15	20								,		,						
			Typical 5 Secs	Class CC ATD	2-8/10	4	5-6/10	80	80	12	17-1/2	30	30					,									
			Min. 2 Secs	_	2-1/2	ო	4	2	9	6	15	20	25														
	oere Rating	Times	Heavy > 5 Secs		1-6/10	2-1/2	က	4-1/2	2	7	12	17-1/2	20	30	40	20	09	75	100	110	150	175	225	300	350	200	009
SE MOTORS	Recommended Fuse Ampere Rating	Motor Acceleration Times	Typical 5 Secs	J-AJT	1-1/2	2	2-1/2	3-1/2	4	9	10	15	17-1/2	25	35	40	20	09	80	06	125	150	200	225	300	350	450
OF 575 VOLT THREE PHASE MOTORS	Recommend	Motor /	Min. 2 Secs		1-1/4	1-6/10	2-1/4	ო	3-2/10	2	œ	12	15	20	30	35	40	20	20	80	100	125	150	175	250	300	350
F 575 VOLT			Heavy > 5 Secs	K1-A6D	1-6/10	2-1/2	က	4-1/2	2	7	12	17-1/2	20	30	40	20	09	75	100	110	150	175	225	300	350	200	009
O			Typical 5 Secs	(Tri-onic)/RK1-A6D	1-4/10	2	2-1/2	3-1/2	4	9	0	15	17-1/2	25	35	40	20	09	80	06	125	150	175	225	300	320	450
			Min. 2 Secs	RK5-TRS (T	1-1/8	1-6/10	2-1/4	က	3-2/10	2	œ	12	15	20	30	35	40	20	20	75	100	125	150	175	250	300	350
		Full Load	Amperes	20	6.	1.3	1.7	2.4	2.7	3.9	6.1	о	11	17	22	27	32	41	52	62	77	66	125	144	192	240	289
		Motor	윺	575V	1/2	3/4	-	1-1/2	2	က	2	7-1/2	10	15	20	25	30	40	20	09	75	100	125	150	200	250	300

Minimum Fuses are sized near 125% of motor full load current and may not coordinate with some NEMA 20 overload relays. Piptical Suggested for most applications. Will coordinate with NEMA Class 20 overload relays. Haay Laal Not applicable for motors marked with code fetter A. Applies to high efficiency motors.

FIELD CURRENT IN D.C. GENERATORS

It has been found that a fair average for the field amperes of different sized generators is as follows:

K.W1	5	10	20	30	50	75	100
Percent8	6	5	4	3.5	3	3	2.75

The field current, expressed as a percentage of full load current on lines, is determined with all of the resistance out.

D.C. GENERATORS

Kilowatts	Output	Current Ar	mperes		Efficiency	%
Capacity	125 Volts	250 Volts	500 Volts	1/2 Load	3/4 Load	Full Load
5	40	20	10	77.0	81.0	82.5
10	80	40	20	82.0	85.0	86.0
15	120	60	30	82.5	86.5	86.5
20	160	80	40	84.0	86.5	87.5
25	200	100	50	85.0	88.0	89.0
35	280	140	70	87.0	89.0	89.5
50	400	200	100	88.0	89.5	90.5
60	480	240	120	88.5	90.5	91.0
75	600	300	150	88.5	90.5	91.0
90	720	360	180	88.5	90.5	91.0
100	800	400	200	89.0	90.5	91.0
125	1,000	500	250	90.5	91.0	91.0
150	1,200	600	300	90.5	91.3	91.5
200	1,600	800	400	91.0	91.5	92.0
300	2,400	1,200	600	91.3	91.8	92.0
400	3,200	1,600	800	91.8	92.3	92.5
500	4,000	2,000	1,000	91.8	92.2	92.5
750	6,000	3,000	1,500	92.0	92.3	92.5
1,000	8,000	4,000	2,000	92.5	93.0	93.5

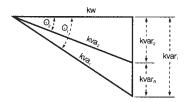
Application of Power Factor Capacitators

Power factor capacitors can be connected across electric lines to neutralize the effect of lagging power-factor loads, thereby reducing the current drawn for a given kilowatt load. In a distribution system, small capacitor units may be connected at the individual loads or the total capacitor kilovolt-amperes may be grouped at one point and connected to the main. Although the total kvar of capacitors is the same, the use of small capacitors at the individual loads reduces current all the way from the loads back to the source and thereby has greater PF corrective effect than the one big unit on the main, which reduces current only from its point of installation back to the source.

Calculating Size of Capacitor:

Assume it is desired to improve the power factor a given amount by the addition of the capacitors to the circuit.

Then $kvar_R = kw x (tan \theta_1 - tan \theta_2)$



where kvar_R= Rating of required capacitor

kvar₁ = reactive kilovolt-amperes at original PF

kvar₂ = reactive kilovolt-amperes at improved PF

 θ_1 = original phase angle θ_2 = phase angle at improved PF

kw = load at which original PF was determined

NOTE: The phase angle θ_1 and θ_2 can be determined from a table of trigonometric functions using the following relationships:

- the angle which has its cosine equal to the decimal value of the original power factor.(eg. 0.70 for 70% PF; 0.65 for 65% PF, etc.)
- θ_2 = The angle which has its cosine equal to the decimal value of the improved power factor.

-Electrical Construction and Maintenance Magazine

TABLE FOR CALCULATING NECESSARY CAPACITOR

Desired Power Factor in Percentage

50 .982 1.008 1.034 1.060 1.086 1.112 1.139 1.165 1.192 1.220 51 .936 .962 .988 1.014 1.040 1.066 1.093 1.119 1.146 1.174 52 .894 .920 .946 .972 .998 1.024 1.041 1.077 1.104 1.132 53 .850 .876 .902 .928 .954 .980 1.007 1.033 1.060 1.088 54 .809 .835 .861 .887 .913 .939 .966 .992 1.019 1.047 55 .769 .795 .821 .847 .873 .899 .926 .952 .979 1.007 56 .730 .756 .782 .808 .834 .860 .887 .913 .940 .968 57 .682 .718 .744 .770 .796 .822 .849 .875 <th></th> <th>80</th> <th>81</th> <th>82</th> <th>83</th> <th>84</th> <th>85</th> <th>86</th> <th>87</th> <th>88</th> <th>89</th>		80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89
51 .936 .962 .988 1.014 1.040 1.066 1.093 1.119 1.146 1.174 52 .894 .920 .946 .972 .998 1.024 1.041 1.077 1.104 1.132 53 .850 .876 .902 .928 .954 .980 1.007 1.033 1.060 1.088 54 .809 .835 .861 .887 .913 .999 .926 .952 .979 1.007 56 .730 .756 .782 .808 .834 .860 .887 .913 .940 .968 57 .692 .718 .744 .770 .796 .822 .849 .875 .902 .930 58 .655 .681 .707 .796 .822 .849 .875 .902 .930 59 .618 .644 .670 .696 .722 .748 .775 .801 .828 <	50			_							
52 .894 .920 .946 .972 .998 1.024 1.041 1.077 1.104 1.132 53 .850 .876 .902 .928 .954 .980 1.007 1.033 1.060 1.088 54 .809 .835 .861 .887 .913 .939 .966 .992 1.019 1.047 55 .769 .795 .821 .847 .873 .899 .926 .952 .979 1.007 56 .730 .756 .782 .808 .834 .860 .887 .913 .940 .968 57 .692 .718 .744 .770 .733 .759 .785 .812 .838 .866 .893 59 .618 .644 .670 .696 .722 .748 .775 .801 .822 .856 60 .584 .610 .636 .662 .688 .714 .741 .7											
53 .850 .876 .902 .928 .954 .980 1.007 1.033 1.060 1.088 54 .809 .835 .861 .887 .913 .939 .966 .992 1.019 1.047 55 .769 .795 .821 .847 .873 .899 .926 .952 .979 1.007 56 .730 .756 .782 .808 .834 .860 .887 .913 .940 .968 57 .692 .718 .744 .770 .796 .822 .849 .875 .902 .930 58 .655 .681 .707 .733 .759 .785 .812 .838 .866 .893 59 .618 .644 .670 .696 .722 .748 .775 .801 .828 .856 60 .584 .610 .636 .662 .688 .714 .741 .767 .793 <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>-</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>					-						
54 .809 .835 .861 .887 .913 .939 .966 .992 1.019 1.047 55 .769 .795 .821 .847 .873 .899 .926 .952 .979 1.007 56 .730 .756 .782 .808 .834 .860 .887 .913 .940 .968 57 .692 .718 .744 .770 .796 .822 .849 .875 .902 .930 58 .655 .681 .707 .733 .759 .785 .812 .838 .865 .893 59 .618 .644 .670 .696 .722 .748 .775 .801 .828 .856 60 .584 .610 .636 .662 .688 .714 .741 .767 .794 .822 61 .549 .575 .601 .627 .653 .672 .698 .725 .787	52	.894	.920	.946	.972	.998	1.024	1.041	1.077	1.104	1.132
54 .809 .835 .861 .887 .913 .939 .966 .992 1.019 1.047 55 .769 .795 .821 .847 .873 .899 .926 .952 .979 1.007 56 .730 .756 .782 .808 .834 .860 .887 .913 .940 .968 57 .692 .718 .744 .770 .796 .822 .849 .875 .902 .930 58 .655 .681 .707 .733 .759 .785 .812 .838 .865 .893 59 .618 .644 .670 .696 .722 .748 .775 .801 .828 .856 60 .584 .610 .636 .662 .688 .714 .741 .767 .794 .822 61 .549 .575 .601 .627 .653 .672 .698 .725 .787		050	076	000	000	OF 4	000	4 007	4 000	4 000	1 000
55 .769 .795 .821 .847 .873 .899 .926 .952 .979 1.007 56 .730 .756 .782 .808 .834 .860 .887 .913 .940 .968 57 .692 .718 .744 .770 .796 .822 .849 .875 .902 .930 58 .655 .681 .707 .733 .759 .785 .812 .838 .865 .893 59 .618 .644 .670 .696 .722 .748 .775 .801 .828 .856 60 .584 .610 .636 .662 .688 .714 .741 .767 .794 .822 61 .549 .575 .601 .627 .653 .679 .706 .732 .759 .787 62 .515 .541 .567 .593 .619 .645 .672 .698 .725											
56 .730 .756 .782 .808 .834 .860 .887 .913 .940 .968 57 .692 .718 .744 .770 .796 .822 .849 .875 .902 .930 58 .655 .681 .707 .733 .759 .785 .812 .838 .865 .893 59 .618 .644 .670 .696 .722 .748 .775 .801 .828 .856 60 .584 .610 .636 .662 .688 .714 .741 .767 .794 .822 61 .549 .575 .601 .627 .653 .679 .706 .732 .759 .787 62 .515 .541 .567 .593 .619 .645 .672 .698 .725 .753 63 .483 .509 .535 .561 .587 .613 .640 .666 .693											
57 .692 .718 .744 .770 .796 .822 .849 .875 .902 .930 58 .655 .681 .707 .733 .759 .785 .812 .838 .865 .893 59 .618 .644 .670 .696 .722 .748 .775 .801 .828 .856 60 .584 .610 .636 .662 .688 .714 .741 .767 .794 .822 61 .549 .575 .601 .627 .653 .679 .706 .732 .759 .787 62 .515 .541 .567 .593 .619 .645 .672 .698 .725 .753 63 .483 .509 .535 .561 .587 .613 .640 .666 .693 .721 64 .450 .474 .497 .523 .549 .576 .602 .629 .657	55	.769	.795	.821	.847	.873	.899	.926	.952	.979	1.007
57 .692 .718 .744 .770 .796 .822 .849 .875 .902 .930 58 .655 .681 .707 .733 .759 .785 .812 .838 .865 .893 59 .618 .644 .670 .696 .722 .748 .775 .801 .828 .856 60 .584 .610 .636 .662 .688 .714 .741 .767 .794 .822 61 .549 .575 .601 .627 .653 .679 .706 .732 .759 .787 62 .515 .541 .567 .593 .619 .645 .672 .698 .725 .753 63 .483 .509 .535 .561 .587 .613 .640 .666 .693 .721 64 .450 .474 .497 .523 .549 .576 .602 .629 .657		=00	750	700	000	00.4			0.40		000
58 .655 .681 .707 .733 .759 .785 .812 .838 .865 .893 59 .618 .644 .670 .696 .722 .748 .775 .801 .828 .856 60 .584 .610 .636 .662 .688 .714 .741 .767 .794 .822 61 .549 .575 .601 .627 .653 .679 .706 .732 .759 .787 62 .515 .541 .567 .593 .619 .645 .672 .698 .725 .753 63 .483 .509 .535 .561 .587 .613 .640 .666 .693 .721 64 .450 .476 .502 .528 .554 .580 .607 .633 .660 .688 65 .419 .445 .471 .497 .523 .549 .576 .602 .629											
59 .618 .644 .670 .696 .722 .748 .775 .801 .828 .856 60 .584 .610 .636 .662 .688 .714 .741 .767 .794 .822 61 .549 .575 .601 .627 .653 .679 .706 .732 .759 .787 62 .515 .541 .567 .593 .619 .645 .672 .698 .725 .787 63 .483 .509 .535 .561 .587 .613 .640 .666 .693 .721 64 .450 .476 .502 .528 .554 .580 .607 .633 .660 .688 65 .419 .445 .471 .497 .523 .549 .576 .602 .629 .657 66 .388 .414 .440 .462 .488 .515 .541 .568 .596											
60 .584 .610 .636 .662 .688 .714 .741 .767 .794 .822 61 .549 .575 .601 .627 .653 .679 .706 .732 .759 .787 62 .515 .541 .567 .593 .619 .645 .672 .698 .725 .753 63 .483 .509 .535 .561 .587 .613 .640 .666 .693 .721 64 .450 .476 .502 .528 .554 .580 .607 .633 .660 .688 65 .419 .445 .471 .497 .523 .549 .576 .602 .629 .657 66 .388 .414 .440 .466 .492 .518 .545 .571 .598 .626 67 .358 .384 .410 .436 .462 .488 .515 .541 .568	58	.655	.681	.707	.733	.759	.785	.812	.838	.865	.893
60 .584 .610 .636 .662 .688 .714 .741 .767 .794 .822 61 .549 .575 .601 .627 .653 .679 .706 .732 .759 .787 62 .515 .541 .567 .593 .619 .645 .672 .698 .725 .753 63 .483 .509 .535 .561 .587 .613 .640 .666 .693 .721 64 .450 .476 .502 .528 .554 .580 .607 .633 .660 .688 65 .419 .445 .471 .497 .523 .549 .576 .602 .629 .657 66 .388 .414 .440 .466 .492 .518 .545 .571 .598 .626 67 .358 .384 .410 .436 .462 .488 .515 .541 .568				070		=00					0.50
61 .549 .575 .601 .627 .653 .679 .706 .732 .759 .787 62 .515 .541 .567 .593 .619 .645 .672 .698 .725 .753 63 .483 .509 .535 .561 .587 .613 .640 .666 .693 .721 64 .450 .476 .502 .528 .554 .580 .607 .633 .660 .688 65 .419 .445 .471 .497 .523 .549 .576 .602 .629 .657 66 .388 .414 .440 .466 .492 .518 .545 .571 .598 .626 67 .358 .384 .410 .436 .462 .488 .515 .541 .568 .596 68 .329 .355 .381 .407 .433 .459 .486 .512 .539											
62 .515 .541 .567 .593 .619 .645 .672 .698 .725 .753 63 .483 .509 .535 .561 .587 .613 .640 .666 .693 .721 64 .450 .476 .502 .528 .554 .580 .607 .633 .660 .688 65 .419 .445 .471 .497 .523 .549 .576 .602 .629 .657 66 .388 .414 .440 .466 .492 .518 .545 .571 .598 .626 67 .358 .384 .410 .436 .462 .488 .515 .541 .568 .596 68 .329 .355 .381 .407 .433 .459 .486 .512 .539 .567 69 .209 .325 .351 .377 .403 .429 .456 .482 .509											
63 .483 .509 .535 .561 .587 .613 .640 .666 .693 .721 64 .450 .476 .502 .528 .554 .580 .607 .633 .660 .688 65 .419 .445 .471 .497 .523 .549 .576 .602 .629 .657 66 .388 .414 .440 .466 .492 .518 .545 .571 .598 .626 67 .358 .384 .410 .436 .462 .488 .515 .541 .568 .596 68 .329 .355 .381 .407 .433 .459 .486 .512 .539 .567 69 .209 .325 .351 .377 .403 .429 .456 .482 .509 .537 70 .270 .296 .322 .348 .374 .400 .427 .453 .480	61	.549	.575	.601	.627	.653	.679	.706	.732	.759	.787
63 .483 .509 .535 .561 .587 .613 .640 .666 .693 .721 64 .450 .476 .502 .528 .554 .580 .607 .633 .660 .688 65 .419 .445 .471 .497 .523 .549 .576 .602 .629 .657 66 .388 .414 .440 .466 .492 .518 .545 .571 .598 .626 67 .358 .384 .410 .436 .462 .488 .515 .541 .568 .596 68 .329 .355 .381 .407 .433 .459 .486 .512 .539 .567 69 .209 .325 .351 .377 .403 .429 .456 .482 .509 .537 70 .270 .296 .322 .348 .374 .400 .427 .453 .480					===						===
64 .450 .476 .502 .528 .554 .580 .607 .633 .660 .688 65 .419 .445 .471 .497 .523 .549 .576 .602 .629 .657 66 .388 .414 .440 .466 .492 .518 .545 .571 .598 .626 67 .358 .384 .410 .436 .462 .488 .515 .541 .568 .596 68 .329 .355 .381 .407 .433 .459 .486 .512 .539 .567 69 .209 .325 .351 .377 .403 .429 .456 .482 .509 .537 70 .270 .296 .322 .348 .374 .400 .427 .453 .480 .508 71 .242 .268 .294 .320 .346 .372 .399 .425 .452											
65 .419 .445 .471 .497 .523 .549 .576 .602 .629 .657 66 .388 .414 .440 .466 .492 .518 .545 .571 .598 .626 67 .358 .384 .410 .436 .462 .488 .515 .541 .568 .596 68 .329 .325 .351 .377 .403 .429 .456 .482 .509 .537 70 .270 .296 .322 .348 .374 .400 .427 .453 .480 .508 71 .242 .268 .294 .320 .346 .372 .399 .425 .452 .480 72 .213 .239 .265 .291 .317 .343 .370 .396 .423 .451 73 .186 .212 .238 .264 .290 .316 .342 .369 .396											
66 .388 .414 .440 .466 .492 .518 .545 .571 .598 .626 67 .358 .384 .410 .436 .462 .488 .515 .541 .568 .596 68 .329 .355 .381 .407 .433 .459 .486 .512 .539 .567 69 .209 .325 .351 .377 .403 .429 .456 .482 .509 .537 70 .270 .296 .322 .348 .374 .400 .427 .453 .480 .508 71 .242 .268 .294 .320 .346 .372 .399 .425 .452 .480 72 .213 .239 .265 .291 .317 .343 .370 .396 .423 .451 73 .186 .212 .238 .264 .290 .316 .342 .369 .397	64	.450	.476	.502	.528	.554	.580	.607	.633	.660	.688
66 .388 .414 .440 .466 .492 .518 .545 .571 .598 .626 67 .358 .384 .410 .436 .462 .488 .515 .541 .568 .596 68 .329 .355 .381 .407 .433 .459 .486 .512 .539 .567 69 .209 .325 .351 .377 .403 .429 .456 .482 .509 .537 70 .270 .296 .322 .348 .374 .400 .427 .453 .480 .508 71 .242 .268 .294 .320 .346 .372 .399 .425 .452 .480 72 .213 .239 .265 .291 .317 .343 .370 .396 .423 .451 73 .186 .212 .238 .264 .290 .316 .342 .369 .397					40=	===					
67 .358 .384 .410 .436 .462 .488 .515 .541 .568 .596 68 .329 .355 .381 .407 .433 .459 .486 .512 .539 .567 69 .209 .325 .351 .377 .403 .429 .456 .482 .509 .537 70 .270 .296 .322 .348 .374 .400 .427 .453 .480 .508 71 .242 .268 .294 .320 .346 .372 .399 .425 .452 .480 72 .213 .239 .265 .291 .317 .343 .370 .396 .423 .451 73 .186 .212 .238 .264 .290 .316 .342 .369 .396 .424 74 .159 .185 .211 .237 .263 .289 .316 .342 .369											
68 .329 .355 .381 .407 .433 .459 .486 .512 .539 .567 69 .209 .325 .351 .377 .403 .429 .456 .482 .509 .537 70 .270 .296 .322 .348 .374 .400 .427 .453 .480 .508 71 .242 .268 .294 .320 .346 .372 .399 .425 .452 .480 72 .213 .239 .265 .291 .317 .343 .370 .396 .423 .451 73 .186 .212 .238 .264 .290 .316 .342 .369 .396 .424 74 .159 .185 .211 .237 .263 .289 .316 .342 .369 .397 75 .132 .158 .184 .210 .236 .262 .289 .315 .343											
69 .209 .325 .351 .377 .403 .429 .456 .482 .509 .537 70 .270 .296 .322 .348 .374 .400 .427 .453 .480 .508 71 .242 .268 .294 .320 .346 .372 .399 .425 .452 .480 72 .213 .239 .265 .291 .317 .343 .370 .396 .423 .451 73 .186 .212 .238 .264 .290 .316 .343 .369 .396 .424 74 .159 .185 .211 .237 .263 .289 .316 .342 .369 .397 75 .132 .158 .184 .210 .236 .262 .289 .315 .342 .370 76 .105 .131 .157 .183 .209 .236 .262 .289 .315	67	.358	.384	.410	.436	.462	.488	.515	.541	.568	.596
69 .209 .325 .351 .377 .403 .429 .456 .482 .509 .537 70 .270 .296 .322 .348 .374 .400 .427 .453 .480 .508 71 .242 .268 .294 .320 .346 .372 .399 .425 .452 .480 72 .213 .239 .265 .291 .317 .343 .370 .396 .423 .451 73 .186 .212 .238 .264 .290 .316 .343 .369 .396 .424 74 .159 .185 .211 .237 .263 .289 .316 .342 .369 .397 75 .132 .158 .184 .210 .236 .262 .289 .315 .342 .370 76 .105 .131 .157 .183 .209 .236 .262 .289 .315											
70 .270 .296 .322 .348 .374 .400 .427 .453 .480 .508 71 .242 .268 .294 .320 .346 .372 .399 .425 .452 .480 72 .213 .239 .265 .291 .317 .343 .370 .396 .423 .451 73 .186 .212 .238 .264 .290 .316 .343 .369 .396 .424 74 .159 .185 .211 .237 .263 .289 .316 .342 .369 .397 75 .132 .158 .184 .210 .236 .262 .289 .315 .342 .370 76 .105 .131 .157 .183 .209 .235 .262 .288 .315 .343 77 .079 .105 .131 .157 .183 .209 .236 .262 .289											
71 .242 .268 .294 .320 .346 .372 .399 .425 .452 .480 72 .213 .239 .265 .291 .317 .343 .370 .396 .423 .451 73 .186 .212 .238 .264 .290 .316 .343 .369 .396 .424 74 .159 .185 .211 .237 .263 .289 .316 .342 .369 .397 75 .132 .158 .184 .210 .236 .262 .289 .315 .342 .370 76 .105 .131 .157 .183 .209 .235 .262 .288 .315 .343 77 .079 .105 .131 .157 .183 .209 .236 .262 .289 .317 78 .053 .079 .105 .131 .157 .183 .210 .236 .262											
72 .213 .239 .265 .291 .317 .343 .370 .396 .423 .451 73 .186 .212 .238 .264 .290 .316 .343 .369 .396 .424 74 .159 .185 .211 .237 .263 .289 .316 .342 .369 .397 75 .132 .158 .184 .210 .236 .262 .289 .315 .342 .370 76 .105 .131 .157 .183 .209 .235 .262 .288 .315 .343 77 .079 .105 .131 .157 .183 .209 .236 .262 .289 .317 78 .053 .079 .105 .131 .157 .183 .210 .236 .263 .291 79 .026 .052 .078 .104 .130 .157 .183 .209 .236	70	.270	.296	.322	.348	.374	.400	.427	.453	.480	.508
72 .213 .239 .265 .291 .317 .343 .370 .396 .423 .451 73 .186 .212 .238 .264 .290 .316 .343 .369 .396 .424 74 .159 .185 .211 .237 .263 .289 .316 .342 .369 .397 75 .132 .158 .184 .210 .236 .262 .289 .315 .342 .370 76 .105 .131 .157 .183 .209 .235 .262 .288 .315 .343 77 .079 .105 .131 .157 .183 .209 .236 .262 .289 .317 78 .053 .079 .105 .131 .157 .183 .210 .236 .263 .291 79 .026 .052 .078 .104 .130 .157 .183 .209 .236											
73 .186 .212 .238 .264 .290 .316 .343 .369 .396 .424 74 .159 .185 .211 .237 .263 .289 .316 .342 .369 .397 75 .132 .158 .184 .210 .236 .262 .289 .315 .342 .370 76 .105 .131 .157 .183 .209 .235 .262 .288 .315 .343 77 .079 .105 .131 .157 .183 .209 .236 .262 .289 .317 78 .053 .079 .105 .131 .157 .183 .210 .236 .263 .291 79 .026 .052 .078 .104 .130 .156 .183 .209 .236 .264 80 .000 .026 .052 .078 .104 .130 .157 .183 .210											
74 .159 .185 .211 .237 .263 .289 .316 .342 .369 .397 75 .132 .158 .184 .210 .236 .262 .289 .315 .342 .370 76 .105 .131 .157 .183 .209 .235 .262 .288 .315 .343 77 .079 .105 .131 .157 .183 .209 .236 .262 .289 .317 78 .053 .079 .105 .131 .157 .183 .209 .236 .262 .289 .317 79 .026 .052 .078 .104 .130 .156 .183 .209 .236 .263 .291 80 .000 .026 .052 .078 .104 .130 .157 .183 .210 .238 81 .000 .026 .052 .078 .104 .131											
75 .132 .158 .184 .210 .236 .262 .289 .315 .342 .370 76 .105 .131 .157 .183 .209 .235 .262 .288 .315 .343 77 .079 .105 .131 .157 .183 .209 .236 .262 .289 .317 78 .053 .079 .105 .131 .157 .183 .210 .236 .263 .291 79 .026 .052 .078 .104 .130 .156 .183 .209 .236 .263 .291 80 .000 .026 .052 .078 .104 .130 .157 .183 .210 .238 81 .000 .026 .052 .078 .104 .131 .157 .183 .210 .238 82 .000 .026 .052 .078 .105 <t< td=""><td>73</td><td>.186</td><td>.212</td><td>.238</td><td>.264</td><td>.290</td><td>.316</td><td>.343</td><td>.369</td><td>.396</td><td>.424</td></t<>	73	.186	.212	.238	.264	.290	.316	.343	.369	.396	.424
75 .132 .158 .184 .210 .236 .262 .289 .315 .342 .370 76 .105 .131 .157 .183 .209 .235 .262 .288 .315 .343 77 .079 .105 .131 .157 .183 .209 .236 .262 .289 .317 78 .053 .079 .105 .131 .157 .183 .210 .236 .263 .291 79 .026 .052 .078 .104 .130 .156 .183 .209 .236 .263 .291 80 .000 .026 .052 .078 .104 .130 .157 .183 .210 .238 81 .000 .026 .052 .078 .104 .131 .157 .184 .212 82 .000 .026 .052 .078 .105 .131 <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></t<>											
76 .105 .131 .157 .183 .209 .235 .262 .288 .315 .343 77 .079 .105 .131 .157 .183 .209 .236 .262 .289 .317 78 .053 .079 .105 .131 .157 .183 .210 .236 .263 .291 79 .026 .052 .078 .104 .130 .156 .183 .209 .236 .264 80 .000 .026 .052 .078 .104 .130 .157 .183 .210 .236 81 .000 .026 .052 .078 .104 .131 .157 .183 .210 .238 82 .000 .026 .052 .078 .104 .131 .157 .184 .212 83 .000 .026 .052 .079 .105 .1											
77 .079 .105 .131 .157 .183 .209 .236 .262 .289 .317 78 .053 .079 .105 .131 .157 .183 .210 .236 .263 .291 79 .026 .052 .078 .104 .130 .156 .183 .209 .236 .264 80 .000 .026 .052 .078 .104 .130 .157 .183 .210 .238 81 .000 .026 .052 .078 .104 .131 .157 .183 .210 .238 82 .000 .026 .052 .078 .104 .131 .157 .184 .212 83 .000 .026 .052 .079 .105 .131 .158 84 .000 .026 .052 .079 .105	75	.132									
78 .053 .079 .105 .131 .157 .183 .210 .236 .263 .291 79 .026 .052 .078 .104 .130 .156 .183 .209 .236 .264 80 .000 .026 .052 .078 .104 .130 .157 .183 .210 .238 81 .000 .026 .052 .078 .104 .131 .157 .184 .212 82 .000 .026 .052 .078 .105 .131 .158 .186 83 .000 .026 .052 .079 .105 .132 .160 84 .000 .026 .053 .079 .106 .134	76	.105	.131	.157	.183	.209	.235	.262	.288	.315	.343
78 .053 .079 .105 .131 .157 .183 .210 .236 .263 .291 79 .026 .052 .078 .104 .130 .156 .183 .209 .236 .264 80 .000 .026 .052 .078 .104 .130 .157 .183 .210 .238 81 .000 .026 .052 .078 .104 .131 .157 .184 .212 82 .000 .026 .052 .078 .105 .131 .158 .186 83 .000 .026 .052 .079 .105 .132 .160 84 .000 .026 .053 .079 .106 .134											
79 .026 .052 .078 .104 .130 .156 .183 .209 .236 .264 80 .000 .026 .052 .078 .104 .130 .157 .183 .210 .238 81 .000 .026 .052 .078 .104 .131 .157 .184 .212 82 .000 .026 .052 .078 .105 .131 .158 .186 83 .000 .026 .052 .079 .105 .132 .160 84 .000 .026 .052 .053 .079 .106 .134											
80 .000 .026 .052 .078 .104 .130 .157 .183 .210 .238 81 .000 .026 .052 .078 .104 .131 .157 .184 .212 82 .000 .026 .052 .078 .105 .131 .158 .186 83 .000 .026 .052 .079 .105 .132 .160 84 .000 .026 .053 .079 .106 .134											
81 .000 .026 .052 .078 .104 .131 .157 .184 .212 82 .000 .026 .052 .078 .105 .131 .158 .186 83 .000 .026 .052 .079 .105 .132 .160 84 .000 .026 .053 .079 .106 .134	79	.026	.052	.078	.104	.130	.156	.183	.209	.236	.264
81 .000 .026 .052 .078 .104 .131 .157 .184 .212 82 .000 .026 .052 .078 .105 .131 .158 .186 83 .000 .026 .052 .079 .105 .132 .160 84 .000 .026 .053 .079 .106 .134											
82 .000 .026 .052 .078 .105 .131 .158 .186 83 .000 .026 .052 .079 .105 .132 .160 84 .000 .026 .053 .079 .106 .134		.000									
83000 .026 .052 .079 .105 .132 .160 84000 .026 .053 .079 .106 .134	81		.000	.026	.052	.078	.104	.131	.157	.184	.212
84000 .026 .053 .079 .106 .134	82			.000	.026	.052	.078	.105	.131	.158	.186
84000 .026 .053 .079 .106 .134											
					.000	.026	.052	.079	.105	.132	.160
	84					.000	.026	.053	.079	.106	.134
	85						.000	.027	.053	.080	.108

Example: Total kw input of plant from wattmeter reading 100 kw at power factor of 60%. The leading reactive kva, necessary to raise the power factor

KVAR TO CORRECT LOAD TO DESIRED POWER FACTOR (Cornell Dubilier) Desired Power Factor in Percentage

1													1
	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100		-
	1.248	1.276	1.303	1.337	1.369	1.403	1.441	1.481	1.529	1.590	1.732	50	
	1.202 1.160	1.230 1.188	1.257 1.215	1.291 1.249	1.323 1.281	1.357 1.315	1.395 1.353	1.435 1.393	1.483 1.441	1.544 1.502	1.686 1.644	51	
	1.160	1.100	1.215	1.249	1.201	1.315	1.353	1.393	1.441	1.502	1.044	52	1
	1.116	1.144	1.171	1.205	1.237	1.271	1.309	1.349	1.397	1.458	1.600	53	
	1.075	1.103	1.130	1.164	1.196	1.230	1.268	1.308	1.356	1.417	1.559	54	
	1.035	1.063	1.090	1.124	1.156	1.190	1.228	1.268	1.316	1.377	1.519	55	
	1.000	1.000	1.000		1.100	1.100	1.220	1.200	1.010	1.077	1.010	55	1
	.996	1.024	1.051	1.085	1.117	1.151	1.189	1.229	1.277	1.338	1.480	56	
	.958	.986	1.013	1.047	1.079	1.113	1.151	1.191	1.239	1.300	1.442	57	
	.921	.949	.976	1.010	1.042	1.076	1.114	1.154	1.202	1.263	1.405	58	
ŀ													4
	.884	.912	.939	.973	1.005	1.039	1.077	1.117	1.165	1.226	1.368	59	
	.849	.878	.905	.939	.971	1.005	1.043	1.083	1.131	1.192	1.334	60	
	.815	.843	.870	.904	.936	.970	1.008	1.048	1.096	1.157	1.299	61	
ł	704	000	000	070	000	000	074	4.04.4	4 000	4 400	4 005		1
	.781	.809	.836	.870	.902	.936	.974	1.014	1.062	1.123	1.265	62	
	.749 .716	.777 .744	.804 .771	.838 .805	.870 .837	.904 .871	.942 .909	.982 .949	1.030	1.091 1.058	1.233 1.200	63	L
	./ 10	./44	.//1	.605	.037	.071	.909	.949	.997	1.056	1.200	64	유
ı	.685	.713	.740	.774	.806	.840	.878	.918	.966	1.027	1.169	C.F.	Existing Power Factor
	.654	.682	.709	.743	.775	.809	.847	.887	.935	.996	1.138	65	۳
	.624	.652	.679	.713	.745	.779	.817	.857	.905	.966	1.108	66	l ē
	.02 .	.002	.0.0									67	∫
	.595	.623	.650	.684	.716	.750	.788	.828	.876	.937	1.079	68	1
	.565	.593	.620	.654	.686	.720	.758	.798	.840	.907	1.049	69	12
	.536	.564	.591	.625	.657	.691	.729	.769	.811	.878	1.020	70	Sti
-													.×
	.508	.536	.563	.597	.629	.663	.701	.741	.783	.850	.992	71	۳
	.479	.507	.534	.568	.600	.634	.672	.712	.754	.821	.963	72	
	.452	.480	.507	.541	.573	.607	.645	.685	.727	.794	.936	73	
ł	.425	.453	.480	.514	.546	.580	.618	.658	.700	.767	.909	7.4	1
	.398	.426	.453	.487	.519	.553	.591	.631	.673	.740	.882	74 75	
	.371	.399	.426	.460	.492	.526	.564	.604	.652	.713	.855	76	
	.07 1	.000	.420	.400	.432	.020	.504	.004	.002	., 10	.000	,,,	
ı	.345	.373	.400	.434	.466	.500	.538	.578	.620	.687	.829	77	1
	.319	.347	.374	.408	.440	.474	.512	.552	.594	.661	.803	78	
	.292	.320	.347	.381	.413	.447	.485	.525	.567	.634	.776	79	
													1
	.266	.294	.321	.355	.387	.421	.459	.499	.541	.608	.750	80	
	.240	.268	.295	.329	.361	.395	.433	.473	.515	.582	.724	81	
	.214	.242	.269	.303	.335	.369	.407	.447	.489	.556	.698	82	
ļ													1
	.188	.216	.243	.277	.309	.343	.381	.421	.463	.530	.672	83	
	.162	.190	.217	.251	.283	.317	.355	.395	.437	.504	.645	84	
	.136	.164	.191	.225	.257	.291	.329	.369	.417	.478	.620	85	
Į													_

to 90% is found by multiplying the 100 kw by the factor found in the table, which is .849. Then 100 kw x 0.849 = 84.9 kva. Use 85 kva.

TRANSFORMER PROTECTION

Article 450-3 of the National Electrical Code and Rule 26-254 of the Canadian Electrical Code cover overcurrent protection of transformers. Some of the requirements are summarized here.

Transformers - Primary 600 Volts or Less

If secondary fuse protection is not provided, primary fuses are to be selected according to Table 1. If both primary and secondary fuses are used, they are to be selected according to Table 2.

Table 1 - Primary Fuse Only

	•
Transformer	Maximum
Primary	Primary Fuse
Amperes	% Rating
9 or More	125* (NEC) / 150* (CEC)
2 to 9	167
Less than 2	300

^{*} May be increased to next higher std. fuse size.

Table 2 - Primary and Secondary Fuses

Transformer		Maximum %	6 Rating
Secondary Amperes	Prin Fu	nary ise	Secondary
7 timperes	NEC	CEC	Fuse
9 or More	250	300	125*
Less than 9	250	300	167

^{*}May be increased to next higher std. fuse size

Transformer Magnetizing Inrush Currents

When voltage is switched on to energize a transformer, the transformer core normally saturates. This results in a large inrush (magnetizing) current which is greatest during the first half cycle (approx. .01 second) and becomes progressively less severe over the next several cycles (approx. 0.1 second) until the transformer reaches its normal current.

To accommodate this inrush current, fuses are often selected which have time-current withstand values of at least 12 times transformer primary rated current for 0.1 second and 25 times for 0.01 second. Recommended primary fuses for popular, low-voltage 3-phase transformers are shown on the next page. Control circuit transformers may have substantially greater inrush currents. For these applications, the fuse should be selected to withstand 40 times transformer primary rated current for 0.01 second.

SECONDARY FUSES

Selecting fuses for the secondary is simple once rated secondary current is known. Fuses are sized at 125% secondary FLA or next higher rating of at 167% of secondary FLA depending on secondary current. (See NEC and CEC guidelines on pervious page). The preferred sizing is 125% of rated secondary lcurrent (Isec) or next higher fuse rating. Determine transformer rating (VA or kVA), secondary voltage (Vsec) and whether it is single or three phase.

1. Single Phase: Isec =
$$\frac{\text{Transformer VA}}{\text{Vsec}}$$
 or $\frac{\text{Transformer KVA x 1000}}{\text{Vsec}}$

2. Three Phase: Isec = $\frac{\text{Transformer VA}}{1.73 \times \text{Vsec}}$ or $\frac{\text{Transformer KVA x 1000}}{1.73 \times \text{Vsec}}$

When Isec is determined, multiply it by 1.25 and choose that fuse rating or the next higher rating. (Isec x 1.25 = Fuse Rating).

For transformers with primary over 600 volts, consult the Application Section in the Ferraz Shawmut Advisor

RECOMMENDED PRIMARY FUSES FOR 240 VOLT THREE PHASE TRANSFORMERS

Trans- former	Primary		Prim	ary Fuse F	Rating	
Rating KVA	Full Load Amps	TR-R	AJT* or A2D-R*	A4BQ*	A4BY*	A4BT*
3	7.2	9	15			
5	12	15	25			
7-1/2	18	25	40			
9	22	30	45			
15	36	45	60			
30	72	90	150			
45	108	150	225			
75	180	225	400			
100	241	300	450			
112.5	271	350	500			
150	361	450	600			
225	541	600		1200	900	800
300	722			1600	1200	1200
500	1203			2500	2000	1800
750	1804			4000	3000	
1000	2406			5000	5000	
1500	3608				6000	

^{*} When using these fuses, transformer secondary must also be fused to comply with NEC 450-3 and CEC 26-254.

RECOMMENDED PRIMARY FUSES FOR 480 VOLT THREE PHASE TRANSFORMERS

Trans- former	Primary		Prim	nary Fuse R	Rating	
Rating KVA	Full Load Amps	TRS-R	AJT* or A6D-R*	A4BQ*	A4BY*	A4BT*
3	3.6	4-1/2	6			
5	6.0	8	12			
7-1/2	9.0	12	15			
9	11	15	25			
15	18	25	35			
30	36	45	60			
45	54	70	100			
75	90	125	175			
100	120	150	225			
112.5	135	175	300			
150	180	225	400			
225	271	350	500			
300	361	450	600			
500	601			1200	1000	1000
750	902			2000	1600	1400
1000	1203			2500	2000	1800
1500	1804			4000	3000	
2000	2406			5000	4000	
2500	3007			6000	5000	

^{*} When using these fuses, transformer secondary must also be fused to comply with NEC 450-3 and CEC 26-254.

RECOMMENDED PRIMARY FUSES FOR 600 VOLT THREE PHASE TRANSFORMERS

Trans- former	Primary		Prim	ary Fuse R	Rating	
Rating KVA	Full Load Amps	TRS-R	AJT* or A6D-R*	A4BQ*	A4BY*	A4BT*
3	2.9	4	5			
5	4.8	6	10			
7-1/2	7.2	9	15			
9	9	12	17-1/2			
15	14	20	25			
30	29	35	45			
45	43	60	80			
75	72	90	150			
100	96	125	200			
112.5	108	150	225			
150	144	200	300			
225	217	300	450			
300	289	350	500			
500	481	600		1000	900	700
750	722			1600	1400	1200
1000	962			2000	1800	1600
1500	1443			3000	2500	2000
2000	1925			4000	4000	
2500	2406			5000	5000	

^{*} When using these fuses, transformer secondary must also be fused to comply with NEC 450-3 and CEC 26-254.

CONTROL CIRCUIT TRANSFORMERS

Control circuit transformers used as part of a motor control circuit are to be protected as outlined in NEC 450-3 and CEC 25-256 with one important exception. The NEC allows primary fuses to be sized up to 500% of transformer rated primary current if the rated current is less than 2 amperes.

When a control circuit transformer is energized, the typical magnetizing inrush will be 25-40 times rated primary full load current (FLA) for the first 1/2 cycle and dissipates to rated current in a few cycles. Fuses must be sized so they do not open during this inrush. We recommend that fuses be selected to withstand 40 x FLA for 0.01 second and to stay within the guidelines specified above.

For example: 300VA Transformer, 600V primary

$$I_{pri} = \frac{Transformer\ VA}{Primary\ V} = \frac{300}{600} = 1/2A$$

The fuse time-current curve must lie to the right of the point $40 \times (1/2A) = 20A$ @ .01 second.

RECOMMENDED ATQR CLASS CC PRIMARY FUSES FOR SINGLE PHASE CONTROL TRANSFORMERS

Trans- former	240V P	rimary	480V P	rimary	600V F	rimary
VA	Pri. FLA	ATQR	Pri. FLA	ATQR	Pri. FLA	ATQR
25	0.10	2/10	0.052	1/10	0.042	1/10
50	0.21	4/10	0.10	1/4	0.08	1/4
75	0.31	1/2	0.16	3/10	0.13	1/4
100	0.42	6/10	0.21	4/10	0.17	3/10
130	0.54	1	0.27	1/2	0.22	4/10
150	0.63	1	0.31	1/2	0.25	1/2
200	0.83	1-1/2	0.42	6/10	0.33	1/2
250	1.04	2	0.52	8/10	0.42	6/10
500	2.08	4*	1.04	2	0.83	1-1/2
750	3.13	7*	1.56	3	1.25	2-1/2
1000	4.16	10*	2.08	4*	1.67	3
1500	6.25	15*	3.13	7*	2.50	5*
2000	8.3	20*	4.17	10*	3.33	8*

^{*} When using these fuses, transformer secondary must also be fused to comply with NEC 450-3 and CEC 26-256.

CONVERSION FACTORS - KVA TO AMPERES

Three-Phase	Amperes per	Two-wii	re Volts	
Volts Line-to-line	Phase per kVA	AC	DC	Amperes per per kVA or KW
110	5.25	100		10.0
115	5.02		110	9.10
120	4.81	115	115	8.70
180	3.21	120		8.33
199	2.90		125	8.00
		220		4.55
208	2.78			
220	2.63	230		4.35
230	2.51	240		4.17
240	2.41	250	250	4.00
416	1.39	265		3.77
440	1.31		275	3.64
		277		3.61
460	1.25		300	3.33
480	1.20			
550	1.05	416		2.41
575	1.00	440		2.27
600	0.96	460		2.17
		480		2.08
		550	550	1.82
		575		1.74
		600	600	1.67

How to convert kVA to amperes.

For example, determine the necessary busway rating to carry the full current from a 750 kVA, 3-phase transformer at 220 volts. From the table, one kVA at 220 volts is 2.63 amp per phase. Hence, the full-load current is 2.63 times 750 or 1972.5 amp per phase, requiring, at the minimum, a 2000 amp, 3-phase, 3-conductor feeder busway.

When you need fuses for any purpose, always ask about the latest SHAWMUT fuse for that purpose. SHAWMUT engineering is never satisfied with merely making better product; it is alert at all times to the most exacting requirements of circuit protection and consequently to the most exacting requirements for fuses.

AMPERES FOR ONE KW AT VARIOUS VOLTAGES AND POWER FACTORS

SINGLE-PHASE CIRCUITS

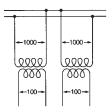
	Amperes per Kilowatt										
			@ Power F	actor							
Volts	100%	90%	80%	70%	60%	50%					
115	8.70	9.67	10.9	12.4	14.5	17.4					
230	4.38	4.87	5.48	6.23	7.30	8.76					
460	2.17	2.41	2.71	3.10	3.62	4.34					
575	1.74	1.93	2.18	2.49	2.90	3.48					
2300	0.435	0.483	0.544	0.621	0.725	0.870					
	1			l							

TWO-PHASE CIRCUITS

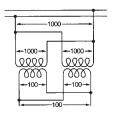
	Amperes per Kilowatt											
		@ Power Factor										
Volts	100%	90%	80%	70%	60%	50%						
115	4.35	4.83	5.44	6.21	7.25	8.70						
230	2.17	2.41	2.71	3.10	3.62	4.34						
460	1.09	1.21	1.36	1.56	1.82	2.18						
575	0.870	0.966	1.09	1.24	1.45	1.74						
2300	0.217	0.242	0.271	0.310	0.362	0.434						

THREE-PHASE CIRCUITS

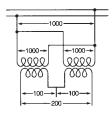
	Amperes per Kilowatt										
	@ Power Factor										
Volts	100%	90%	80%	70%	60%	50%					
115	5.02	5.58	6.28	7.17	8.37	10.0					
208	2.78	3.08	3.48	3.97	4.63	5.56					
230	2.51	2.79	3.18	3.59	4.18	5.02					
460	1.26	1.39	1.58	1.80	2.10	2.52					
575	1.00	1.12	1.25	1.43	1.67	2.00					
2400	0.241	0.268	0.301	0.344	0.402	0.482					
4160	0.139	0.154	0.174	0.199	0.232	0.278					
7200	.0802	.0891	0.100	0.115	0.134	0.160					



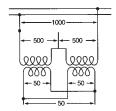
Single-phase transformers on a single phase system.



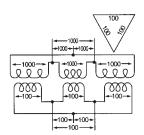
Single-phase transformers, secondaries in parallel.



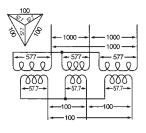
Single-phase transformers secondaries in series.



Single-phase transformers primaries in series, secondaries in parallel.

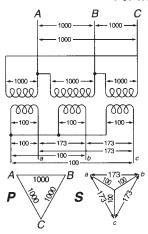


Three single-phase transformers connected delta-delta in a three-phase system

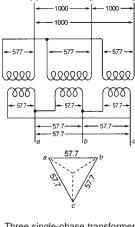


Three single-phase transformers connected star-star in a three-phase system

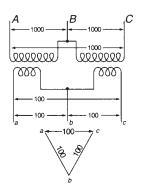
CONNECTION DIAGRAMS For Transformers



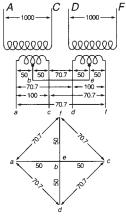
Three single-phase transformers connected delta-star in a three-phase system



Three single-phase transformers connected star-delta in a three-phase system

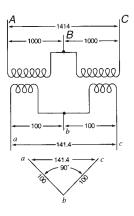


Two single-phase transformers connected open delta in a three phase system

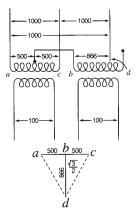


Two single-phase transformers connected star in a four-wire two-phase system

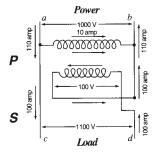
CONNECTION DIAGRAMS For Transformers



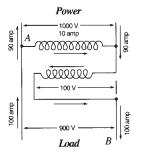
Two single-phase transformers connected in a three-wire two-phase system



Two single-phase transformers connected in a three phase two-phase system. Scott Connection



Single phase transformer used as a booster.

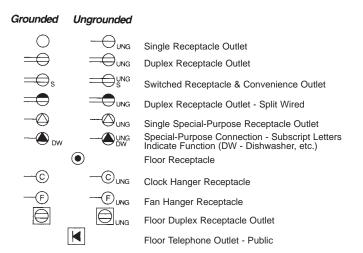


Single phase transformer connected to lower the E.M.F.

GRAPHIC SYMBOLS FOR ELECTRICAL WIRING Lighting outlets

Ceiling	Wall	
\bigcirc	$\overline{}$	Outlet
B	— <u>B</u>	Blanked Outlet
J	- J	Junction Box
L	<u> </u>	Lamp Fixture Holder
R	—(R)	Recessed Lamp Fixture
D	— <u>D</u>	Drop Cord
RX	(RX)	Recessed Exit Light
\otimes	$-\!\!\!\!\!\!\!\!\!\!\!\!\!\!\!\!\!\!\!\!\!\!\!\!\!\!\!\!\!\!\!\!\!\!\!\!$	Surface or Pendant Exit Light
0	-0	Surface or Pendant Fluorescent Fixture
OR	— OR	Recessed Fluorescent Fixture
		Surface/Pendant Continuous-Row Fluorescent Fixture
OR _		Recessed Continuous -Row Fluorescent Fixture
 		Bare-Lamp Fluorescent Strip

Receptacle Outlets



......

	Switch Outlets	Power	Circuits
S	Single-Pole Switch		Fuse
S ₂	Double-Pole Switch		Circuit Breaker
S ₃	Three-Way Switch	46	Capacitor
S4	Four-Way Switch	$\dashv\vdash$	Contactor
SF	Fused Switch	www.	Transformer
SWPF	Weather-Proof Fused Switch	⊰'⊱	Potential Transformer
Sĸ	Key-Operated Switch	-M	Current Transformer
Sp	Switch and Pilot Lamp	>-	Overload Relay
SL	Switch for Low-Voltage System	__	Line Switch
SRC	Remote Control Switch	-(M)	Motor
-⊖s	Switch and Single Receptacle	$\stackrel{\smile}{\dashv}$ i \cdot	Ground
≕⊖s	Switch and Double Receptacle	-G	Generator
SWP	Weatherproof Switch	-/-	Transfer Switch
SD	Door Switch	_^^^.	Resistor
S⊤	Time Switch		
SMC	Momentary Contact Switch	-1111-	Inductor
Scb	Circuit Breaker Switch	+ 1'1'1' -	Battery
Swcb	Weatherproof Circuit Breaker Switch		

Bus Duct and Wireway Residential Occupancies Push-button TT T Trolley Duct Buzzer W W W Wireway Bell В В Тв Busway (Service, СН Chime Feeder or Plug-in) Annunciator D Electric Door Opener Circuiting Interconnection Box Wiring Concealed in M Outside Telephone Ceiling or Wall K Interconnecting Telephone ---- Wiring Concealed in Floor R Radio Outlet ----- Wire Exposed TV Television Outlet → 2 → Branch Circuit Home Run to Panel Board

APPROXIMATE COST OF OPERATING AVERAGE **ELECTRICAL APPLIANCES ON A 10-CENT RATE**

	Typical Average	A
Appliance	Annual Power Consumption - KWH	Annual Cost at 10 Cents/KWH
Теринге	- Concumpation	
Hot Water Heater	4,000	\$400.00
Air Conditioner (Room)	300	30.00
Air Conditioner (House)	1,300	130.00
Swimming Pool	1,900	190.00
Room Heater	720	72.00
Refrigerator: Manual (12 Cu. Ft.)	600	60.00
Automatic Defrost (14 Cu. Ft.)	950	95.00
Automatic Defrost (19 Cu. Ft.)	1,400	140.00
Freezer: Manual (16 Cu. Ft.)	950	95.00
Automatic Defrost (16 Cu. Ft.)	1,100	110.00
Water Bed	1,000	100.00
Lighting: 4 - 5 Rooms	550	55.00
6 - 8 Rooms	670	67.00
9 - 12 Rooms	1,300	130.00
Attic Fan	375	37.50
Clothes Dryer	1,000	100.00
Furnace Fan	400	40.00
Range/Oven	460	46.00
Well Pump	500	50.00
Dishwasher (Not Incl. Hot Water	360	36.00
Dehumidifier	540	54.00
Window Fan	300	30.00
Colour Television	300	30.00
Microwave Oven	250	25.00
Sump Pump	240	24.00
Toaster Oven	160	16.00
Personal Computer	160	16.00
Coffee Maker	120	12.00
Slow Cooker	120	12.00
Frying Pan	120	12.00
Washing Machine (Not Hot Water)	150	15.00
Iron	110	11.00
Electric Blanket	100	10.00
Black & White Television	85	8.50
Stereo	85	8.50
Radio	85	8.50
Broiler	70	7.00
Trash Compactor	70	7.00
Vacuum Cleaner	35	3.50
Toaster	25	2.50
Sandwich Grill	25	2.50

Note - For different rates, multiply the new rate times the annual usage. Example: The annual cost of running a hot water heater at \$.08/KWH would be $.08 \times 4000 = 320.00 Source: Massachusetts Electric Company

THERMOMETER SCALE Celsius - Fahrenheit

C	elsius = 5/	/9 (F - 32)		Fahrenheit = 9/5 C + 32				
С	F	С	F	С	F	С	F	
-35	-31.0	13	55.4	49	120.2	85	185.0	
-30	-22.0	14	57.2	50	122.0	86	186.8	
-25	-13.0	15	59.0	51	123.8	87	188.6	
-20	-4.0	16	60.8	52	125.6	88	190.4	
-19	-2.2	17	62.6	53	127.4	89	192.2	
-18	4	18	64.4	54	129.2	90	194.0	
-17	1.4	19	66.2	55	131.0	91	195.8	
-16	3.2	20	68.0	56	132.8	92	197.6	
-15	5.0	21	69.8	57	134.6	93	199.4	
-14	6.8	22	71.6	58	136.4	94	201.2	
-13	8.6	23	73.4	59	138.2	95	203.0	
-12	10.4	24	75.2	60	140.0	96	204.8	
-11	12.2	25	77.0	61	141.8	97	206.6	
-10	14.0	26	78.8	62	143.6	98	208.4	
-9	15.8	27	80.6	63	145.4	99	210.2	
-8	17.6	28	82.4	64	147.2	100	212.0	
-7	19.4	29	84.2	65	149.0	105	221.0	
-6	21.2	30	86.0	66	150.8	110	230.0	
-5	23.0	31	87.8	67	152.6	115	239.0	
-4	24.8	32	89.6	68	154.4	120	248.0	
-3	26.6	33	91.4	69	156.2	130	266.0	
-2	28.4	34	93.2	70	158.0	140	284.0	
-1	30.2	35	95.0	71	159.8	150	302.0	
0	32.0	36	96.8	72	161.6	160	320.0	
1	33.8	37	98.6	73	163.4	170	338.0	
2	35.6	38	100.4	74	165.2	180	356.0	
3	37.4	39	102.2	75	167.0	190	374.0	
4	39.2	40	104.0	76	168.8	200	392.0	
5	41.0	41	105.8	77	170.6	250	482.0	
6	42.8	42	107.6	78	172.4	300	572.0	
7	44.6	43	109.4	79	174.2	350	662.0	
8	46.4	44	111.2	80	176.0	400	752.0	
9	48.2	45	113.0	81	177.8	500	932.0	
10	50.0	46	114.8	82	179.6	600	1112.0	
11	51.8	47	116.0	83	181.4	800	1472.0	
12	53.6	48	118.4	84	183.2	1000	1832.0	
	l l			ı	1	1		

GENERAL CONVERSION TABLE

BTU x 777.5 = Foot pounds

BTU x 1055 = Joules

BTU x 0.000293 = Kilowatt hours

BTU per minute x 13.0 = Foot pounds per second

BTU per minute x 0.0176 = Kilowatts

BTU per hour x 0.000293 = Kilowatts

Cubic feet x 0.02832 = Cubic meters

Cubic feet per minute x 7.48 = US Gallons per minute

Cubic inches x 16.387 = Cubic centimeters

Cycles per second = Hertz

Degrees x 0.01745 = Radians

Degrees Celsius x 1.8 + 32 = Degrees Fahrenheit

Degrees Celsius = (Degrees Fahrenheit - 32) ÷ 1.8

Feet x 30.48 = Centimeters

Feet x 0.3048 = Meters

Feet of water x 0.883 = Inches of Mercury

Feet of water X 63.43 = Pounds per square foot

Feet of water X 0.43135 = Pounds per square inch

Feet per minute X 0.0114 = Miles per hour

Feet per second x 0.682 = Miles per hour

Feet per second x 0.3048 = Meters per second

Foot-pounds x 0.0229 = BTU

Foot-pounds x = 5.05/10,000,000 = Horsepower hours

Foot-pounds x 3.77/10,000,000 = Kilowatt hours

Foot-pounds x 1.356 = Joules

Foot-pounds x 1.356 = Newton meters

Foot-pounds per minute x = 0.00129 = BTU per minute

Foot-pounds per minute x = 3.03/100,000 = Horsepower

Foot-pounds per second x 0.00182 = Horsepower

Foot-pounds per second x = 1.356 = Watts

Gallons (US) x 3.785 = Liters

Gallons (US) x 0.134 = Cubic feet

Gallons (Imperial) x 1.2 = US Gallons

Horsepower x 746 = Watts

Horsepower x 42.4 = BTU per minute

Horsepower x 33,000 = Foot-pounds per minute

Horsepower x 550 = Foot-pounds per second

GENERAL CONVERSION TABLE CONT.

Horsepower Boiler x 33,520 = BTU per hour

Horsepower Boiler x 9.80 = Kilowatts

Horsepower hours x = 2550 = BTU

Horsepower hours X 1,980,000 = Foot-pounds

Inches x = 2.54 = Centimeters

Inches of mercury x 1.133 = feet of water

Inches of mercury x 70.7 = Pounds per square foot

Inches of mercury $x \cdot 0.491 = Pounds per square inch$

Inches of mercury x 3.374 = Kilopascals

Inches of water x 0.0735 = Inches of Mercury

Inches of water x 5.2 = Pounds per square foot

Inches of water x 0.2486 = Kilopascals

Inch pounds x = 0.1130 = Newton meters

Kilowatts x 56.9 = BTU per minute

Kilowatts x 3412 = BTU per hour

Kilowatts x 1.341 = Horsepower

Kilowatt hours x 3412 = BTU

Kilowatt hours $x \cdot 1.34 = Horsepower hours$

Miles per hour x 1.47 = Feet per second

Miles per hour x = 0.447 = Meters per second

Miles per hour x 1.609 = Kilometers per hour

Minutes x 0.000291 = Radians

Pounds mass x 0.4536 = Kilograms

Pounds force x 4.448 = Newtons

Pounds per cubic foot x 16.02 = Kilograms per cubic meter

Pounds per cubic foot x 16.02 = Grams per liter

Pounds per square foot x = 0.016 = Feet of water

Pounds per square inch x = 2.31 = Feet of water

Pounds per square inch x 144 = pounds per square foot

Pounds per square inch x 6.895 = Kilopascals

Radians x 57.3 = Degrees

Radians x 3438 = Minutes

Revolutions x 6.28 = Radians

Revolutions per minute $x \cdot 0.105 = Radians per second$

Square inches x 1,273,000 Circular Mills

Square inches x 6.452 = Square centimeters

Square feet x 0.0929 = Square meters

WEIGHTS AND MEASURES

Troy Weight

24 grains = 1 penny weight 20 pennyweights = 1 ounce 12 ounces = 1 pound 3.168 grains = 1 carat

Used for weighing gold, silver and jewels

Apothecaries' Weight

20 grains = 1 scruple 3 scruples = 1 dram 8 drams = 1 ounce 12 ounces = 1 pound

The ounce and pound in this are the same as in Troy weight

Avoirdupois Weight

27-11/32 grains = 1 dram 16 drams = 1 ounce 16 ounces = 1 pound 25 pounds = 1 quarter 4 quarters = 1 hundredweight 2000 pounds = 1 short ton 2240 pounds = 1 long ton

2 pints = 1 quart

8 quarts = 1 peck

Dry Measure

4 pecks = 1 bushel 36 bushels = 1 chaldron

Liquid Measure

4 gills = 1 pint 2 pints = 1 quart 4 quarts = 1 gallon 31-1/2 gallons = 1 barrel 2 barrels = 1 hogshead 1 gallon = 231 cubic inches

4 quarts = 1 gailt

Mariners' Measure

6 feet = 1 fathom 120 fathoms = 1 cable length 7-1/2 cable lengths = 1 mile 5280 feet = 1 statute mile 6086 feet = 1 nautical mile

3 inches = 1 palm 4 inches = 1 hand 6 inches = 1 span Miscellaneous

18 inches = 1 cubit 21.8 inches = 1 Bible cubit 2-1/2 feet = 1 military pace

144 square inches = 1 square foot 9 square feet = 1 square yard 30-1/4 square vards = 1 square rod Square Measure

40 square rods = 1 rood 4 roods = 1 acre 640 acres = 1 square mile

Surveyors' Measure

7.92 inches = 1 link

36 square miles (6 miles square) = 1 township 4 rods = 1 chain

25 links = 1 rod

640 acres = 1 square mile

10 square chains or 160 square rods = 1 acre

Cubic Measure

Long Measure

1728 cubic inches = 1 cubic foot 27 cubit feet = 1 cubic yard 2150.42 cubic inches = 1 standard bushel 1 cubic foot = about four-fifths of a bushel 128 cubic feet = 1 cord (wood) 40 cubic feet = ton (shipping

268.8 cubic inches = 1 standard gallon

40 cubic feet = ton (snippin

12 inches = 1 foot 3 feet = 1 yard 5-1/2 yards = 1 rod 40 rods = 1 furlong 8 furlongs = 1 statute mile 3miles = 1 league

METRIC AND DECIMAL EQUIVALENTS OF FRACTIONS OF AN INCH

(Bureau of Standards)

Milli-	meters	19.844	20.241	20.638	21.034	21.431	21.828	22.225	22.622	23.019	23.416	23.813	24.209	24.606	25.003	25.400
Decimal	Eduly.	.7813	.7969	.8125	.8281	.8438	.8594	.8750	9068.	.9063	.9219	.9375	.9531	.9688	.9844	1.0000
Fractions	or an inch	25/32	51/64	13/16	53/64	27/32	55/64	2/8	57/64	29/32	59/64	15/16	61/64	31/32	63/64	_
Milli-	meters	13.494	13.891	14.288	14.684	15.081	15.478	15.785	16.272	16.669	17.066	17.463	17.859	18.256	18.653	19.050
Decimal	Eduly.	.5313	.5469	.5625	.5781	.5938	.6094	.6250	.6406	.6563	.6719	.6875	.7031	.7188	.7344	.7500
Fractions	or an inch	17/32	35/64	9/16	37/64	19/32	39/64	2/8	41/64	21/32	43/64	11/16	45/64	23/32	42/64	3/4
Milli-	meters	7.144	7.541	7.938	8.334	8.731	9.128	9.525	9.922	10.319	10.716	11.113	11.509	11.906	12.303	12.700
Decimal	Equiv.	.2813	.2969	.3125	.3281	.3438	.3594	.3750	3906	.4063	.4219	.4375	.4531	.4688	.4844	.5000
Fractions	or an inch	78/6	19/64	5/16	21/64	11/32	23/64	3/8	25/64	13/32	27/64	7/16	29/64	15/32	31/64	1/2
Milli-	merers	0.794	1.191	1.588	1.985	2.381	2.778	3.175	3.572	3.969	4.366	4.763	5.159	5.556	5.953	6.350
Decimal	Eduly.	.0313	.0469	.0625	.0781	.0938	.1094	.1250	.1406	.1563	.1719	.1875	.2031	.2188	.2344	.2500
Fractions	or an inch	1/32	3/64	1/16	2/64	3/32	7/64	1/8	9/64	5/32	11/64	3/16	13/64	7/32	15/64	1/4

You will then be in no doubt that the fullest requirements in fusing have been met. On all electrical installations that require fuses, specify SHAWMUT fuses.

DECIMAL EQUIVALENTS, SQUARES, CUBES, SQUARE AND CUBE ROOTS, CIRCUMFERENCES AND AREAS OF CIRCLES, FROM 1/64 TO 1/2 INCH

	Decimal		Square		Cube	Circ	le*
Fraction	Equiv.	Square	Root	Cube	Root	Circum.	Area
1/64	.015625	.0002441	.125	.000003815	.25	.04909	.000192
1/32	.03125	.0009766	.176777	.000030518	.31498	.09817	.000767
3/64	.046875	.0021973	.216506	.000102997	.36056	.14726	.001726
1/16	.0625	.0039063	.25	.00024414	.39685	.19635	.003068
5/64	.078125	.0061035	.279508	.00047684	.42749	.24544	.004794
3/32	.09375	.0087891	.306186	.00082397	.45428	.29452	.006903
7/64	.109375	.0119629	.330719	.0013084	.47823	.34361	.009396
1/8	.125	.015625	.353553	.0019531	.5	.39270	.012272
9/64	.140625	.0197754	.375	.0027809	.52002	.44179	.015532
5/32	.15625	.0244141	.395285	.0038147	.53861	.49087	.019175
11/64	.171875	.0295410	.414578	.0050774	.55600	.53996	.023201
3/16	.1875	.0351563	.433013	.0065918	.57236	.58905	.027611
13/64	.203125	.0412598	.450694	.0083809	.58783	.63814	.032405
7/32	.21875	.0478516	.467707	.010468	.60254	.68722	.037583
15/64	.234375	.0549316	.484123	.012875	.61655	.73631	.043143
1/4	.25	.0625	.5	.015625	.62996	.78540	.049087
17/64	.265625	.0705566	.515388	.018742	.64282	.83449	.055415
9/32	.28125	.0791016	.530330	.022247	.65519	.88357	.062126
19/64	.296875	.0881348	.544862	.026165	.66710	.93266	.069221
5/16	.3125	.0976562	.559017	.030518	.67860	.98175	.076699
21/64	.328125	.107666	.572822	.035328	.68973	1.03084	.084561
11/32	.34375	.118164	.586302	.040619	.70051	1.07992	.092806
23/64	.359375	.129150	.599479	.046413	.71097	1.12901	.101434
3/8	.375	.140625	.612372	.052734	.72112	1.17810	.110445
25/64	.390625	.1525879	.625	.059605	.73100	1.22718	.119842
13/32	.40625	.1650391	.637377	.067047	.74062	1.27627	.129621
27/64	.421875	.1779785	.649519	.075085	.75	1.32536	.139784
7/16	.4375	.1914063	.661438	.083740	.75915	1.37445	.150330
29/64	.453125	.2053223	.673146	.093037	.76808	1.42353	.161260
15/32	.46875	.2197266	.684653	.102997	.77681	1.47262	.172573
31/64	.484375	.2346191	.695971	.113644	.78535	1.52171	.184269
1/2	.5	.25	.707107	.125	.79370	1.57080	.196350

^{*}Fraction represents diameter

DECIMAL EQUIVALENTS, SQUARES, CUBES, SQUARE AND CUBE ROOTS, CIRCUMFERENCES AND AREAS OF CIRCLES, FROM 33/64 TO 1/2 INCH

	Decimal		Square		Cube	Circ	le*
Fraction	Equiv.	Square	Root	Cube	Root	Circum.	Area
33/64	.515625	.265869	.718070	.137089	.80188	1.61988	.208813
17/32	.53125	.282227	.728869	.149933	.80990	1.66897	.221660
35/64	.546875	.299072	.739510	.163555	.81777	1.71806	.234891
9/16	.5625	.316406	.75	.177979	.82548	1.76715	.248505
37/64	.578125	.334229	.760345	.193226	.83306	1.81623	.262502
19/32	.59375	.352539	.770552	.209320	.84049	1.86532	.276884
39/64	.609375	.371338	.780625	.226284	.84780	1.91441	.291648
5/8	.625	.390625	.790569	.244141	.85499	1.96350	.306796
41/64	.640625	.410400	.800391	.262913	.86205	2.01258	.322328
21/32	.65625	.430664	.810093	.282623	.86901	2.06167	.338243
43/64	.671875	.451416	.819680	.303295	.87585	2.11076	.354541
11/16	.6875	.472656	.829156	.324951	.88259	2.15984	.371223
45/64	.703125	.494385	.838525	.347614	.88922	2.20893	.388289
23/32	.71875	.516602	.847791	.371307	.89576	2.25802	.405737
47/64	.734375	.539307	.856957	.396053	.90221	2.30711	.423570
3/4	.75	.5625	.866025	.421875	.90856	2.35619	.441786
49/64	.765625	.586182	.875	.448795	.91483	2.40528	.460386
25/32	.78125	.610352	.883883	.476837	.92101	2.45437	.479369
51/64	.796875	.635010	.892679	.506023	.92711	2.50346	.498736
13/16	.8125	.660156	.901388	.536377	.93313	2.55254	.518486
53/64	.828125	.685791	.910014	.567921	.93907	2.60163	.538619
27/32	.84375	.711914	.918559	.600677	.94494	2.65072	.559136
55/64	.859375	.738525	.927024	.634670	.95074	2.69981	.580036
7/8	.875	.765625	.935414	.669922	.95647	2.74889	.601320
57/64	.890625	.793213	.943729	.706455	.96213	2.79798	.622988
29/32	.90625	.821289	.951972	.744293	.96772	2.84707	.645039
59/64	.921875	.849854	.960143	.783459	.97325	2.89616	.667473
15/16	.9375	.878906	.968246	.823975	.97872	2.94524	.690291
61/64	.953125	.908447	.976281	.865864	.98412	2.99433	.713493
31/32	.96875	.938477	.984251	.909149	.98947	3.04342	.737078
63/64	.984375	.968994	.992157	.953854	.99476	3.09251	.761046
1	1	1	1	1	1	3.14159	.785398

^{*}Fraction represents diameter

AREAS AND CIRCUMFERENCES OF CIRCLES

Diam.	Circum.	Area	Diam.	Circum.	Area
1/64 1/32 3/64 1/16 3/32 1/8	.049087 .098175 .147262 .196350 .294524 .392699	.00019 .00077 .00173 .00307 .00690 .01227	2. 1/16 1/8 3/16 1/4	6.28319 6.47953 6.67588 6.87223 7.06858	3.1416 3.3410 3.5466 3.7583 3.9761
5/32	.490874	.01917	5/16	7.26493	4.2000
3/16	.589049	.02761	3/8	7.46128	4.4301
7/32	.687223	.03758	7/16	7.65763	4.6664
1/4	.785398	.04909	1/2	7.85398	4.9087
9/32	.883573	.06213	9/16	8.05033	5.1572
5/16	.981748	.07670	5/8	8.24668	5.4119
11/32	1.07992	.09281	11/16	8.44303	5.6727
3/8	1.17810	.11045	3/4	8.63938	5.9396
13/32	1.27627	.12962	13/16	8.83573	6.2126
7/16	1.37445	.15033	7/8	9.03208	6.4918
15/32	1.47262	.17257	15/16	9.22843	6.7771
1/2	1.57080	.19635	3.	9.42478	7.0686
17/32	1.66897	.22166	1/16	9.62113	7.3662
9/16	1.76715	.24850	1/8	9.81748	7.6699
19/32	1.86532	.27688	3/16	10.0138	7.9798
5/8	1.96350	.30680	1/4	10.2102	8.2958
21/32	2.06167	.33824	5/16	10.4065	8.6179
11/16	2.15984	.37122	3/8	10.6029	8.9462
23/32	2.25802	.40574	7/16	10.7992	9.2806
3/4	2.35619	.44179	1/2	10.9956	9.6211
25/32	2.45437	.47937	9/16	11.1919	9.9678
13/16	2.55254	.51849	5/8	11.3883	10.321
27/32	2.65072	.55914	11/16	11.5846	10.680
7/8	2.74889	.60132	3/4	11.7810	11.045
29/32 15/16 31/32	2.84707 2.94524 3.04342 3.14159	.64504 .69029 .73708 .78540	13/16 7/8 15/16 4.	11.9773 12.1737 12.3700 12.5664	11.416 11.793 12.177 12.566
1/16	3.33794	.88664	1/16	12.7627	12.962
1/8	3.53429	.99402	1/8	12.9591	13.364
3/16	3.73064	1.1075	3/16	13.1554	13.772
1/4	3.92699	1.2272	1/4	13.3518	14.186
5/16	4.12334	1.3530	5/16	13.5481	14.607
3/8	4.31969	1.4849	3/8	13.7445	15.033
7/16	4.51604	1.6230	7/16	13.9408	15.466
1/2	4.71239	1.7671	1/2	14.1372	15.904
9/16	4.90874	1.9175	9/16	14.3335	16.349
5/8	5.10509	2.0739	5/8	14.5299	16.800
11/16	5.30144	2.2365	11/16	14.7262	17.257
3/4	5.49779	2.4053	3/4	14.9226	17.721
13/16 7/8 15/16	5.69414 5.89049 6.08684	2.5802 2.7612 2.9483	13/16 7/8 15/16 5.	15.1189 15.3153 15.5116 15.7080	18.190 18.665 19.147 19.635

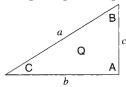
TRIGONOMETRIC FUNCTIONS

Angle- Deg.	Sine	Cos	Tan	Cot	Angle-Deg.
0	.0000	1.0000	.0000	Infinite	90
1	.0175	.9998	.0175	57.29	89
2	.0349	.9994	.0349	28.64	88
3	.0523	.9986	.0524	19.08	87
4	.0698	.9976	.0699	14.30	86
5	.0872	.9962	.0875	11.43	85
6	.1045	.9945	.1051	9.514	84
7	.1219	.9925	.1228	8.144	83
8	.1392	.9903	.1405	7.115	82
9	.1564	.9877	.1584	6.314	81
10	.1736	.9848	.1763	5.671	80
11	.1908	.9816	.1944	5.145	79
12	.2079	.9781	.2126	4.705	78
13	.2250	.9744	.2309	4.332	77
14	.2419	.9703	.2493	4.011	76
15	.2588	.9659	.2679	3.732	75
16	.2756	.9613	.2867	3.487	74
17	.2924	.9563	.3057	3.271	73
18	.3090	.9511	.3249	3.078	72
19	.3256	.9455	.3433	2.904	71
20	.3420	.9397	.3640	2.748	70
21	.3584	.9336	.3839	2.605	69
22	.3746	.9272	.4040	2.475	68
23	.3907	.9205	.4245	2.356	67
24	.4067	.9135	.4452	2.246	66
25	.4226	.9063	.4663	2.146	65
26	.4384	.8988	.4877	2.050	64
27	.4540	.8910	.5095	1.963	63
28	.4695	.8829	.5317	1.881	62
29	.4848	.8746	.5543	1.804	61
30	.5000	.8660	.5774	1.732	60
31	.5150	.8572	.6009	1.664	59
32	.5299	.8480	.6249	1.600	58
33	.5446	.8337	.6494	1.540	57
34	.5592	.8290	.6745	1.483	56
35	.5736	.8192	.7002	1.428	55
36	.5878	.8090	.7265	1.376	54
37	.6018	.7986	.7536	1.327	53
38	.6157	.7880	.7813	1.280	52
39	.6293	.7771	.8098	1.235	51
40	.6428	.7660	.8391	1.192	50
41	.6561	.7547	.8693	1.150	49
42	.6691	.7431	.9004	1.111	48
43	.6820	.7314	.9325	1.072	47
44	.6947	.7193	.9657	1.036	46
45	.7071	.7071	1.0000	1.000	45
Angle-Deg.	Cos	Sine	Cot	Tan	Angle-Deg.

For angles over 45°, use titles at bottom of page.

TRIGNOMETRIC FORMULAE (SUPLEE)

Right-Angled Triangles



1.
$$a = \sqrt{b^2 + c^2}$$

11.
$$Q = 1/2 b^2 \tan C$$

$$2. \qquad a = \frac{c}{\sin C}$$

12.
$$Q = 1/2 c^2 \cot C$$

3.
$$a = \frac{b}{\cos C}$$

13.
$$Q = 1/2 c \sqrt{(a+c)(a-c)}$$

4.
$$a = 2 \sqrt{\frac{Q}{\sin 2 C}}$$

14.
$$\sin C = \frac{c}{a}$$

5.
$$b = a \cos C$$

15.
$$\cos C = \frac{b}{a}$$

6.
$$b = c \cot C$$

16.
$$\tan C = \frac{C}{h}$$

7.
$$b = a \sin B$$

8. $b = c \tan B$

17.
$$\sin 2C = \frac{4Q}{a^2}$$

9.
$$b = \sqrt{\frac{2Q}{\tan C}}$$
10.
$$Q = \sqrt{\frac{a^2 \sin 2C}{a^2 \sin 2C}}$$

18.
$$\tan C = \frac{2Q}{b^2}$$

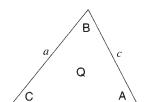
In a triangle the functions of an angle have a certain relation to the opposite side; it is this relationship which enables us to solve the triangle by the application of simple arithmetic.

In triangles the sides are denoted by the letters a, b, and c; their respective opposite angles are denoted by A, B, and C, and the area by Q.

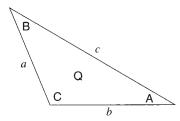
Example: The side c in a right-angled triangle being 365 feet, and the angle $C = 39^{\circ}20'$, how long is the side a = ?

Formula 2.
$$a = \frac{c}{\sin C} = \frac{365}{\sin 39^{\circ} 20^{\circ}} = \frac{365}{0.63383} = 575.86 \text{ feet.}$$

TRIGNOMETRICAL FORMULAE (SUPLEE) Oblique-Angled Triangles



b



 $a:b=\sin A:\sin B$, and $b:c=\sin B:\sin C$. $a:c=\sin A:\sin C$, and $Q:ab=\sin C:2$.

1.
$$a = \frac{c \sin A}{\sin C}$$

12.
$$S = 1/2 (a + b + c)$$

$$2. a = \frac{c \sin A}{\sin (A + B)}$$

13.
$$\sin 1/2 A = \sqrt{\frac{(s-b)(s-c)}{bc}}$$

$$a = \frac{2Q}{b \sin C}$$

14.
$$\sin 1/2 B = \sqrt{\frac{(s-a)(s-c)}{ac}}$$

4. b =
$$\frac{c \sin B}{\sin C}$$

15.
$$\cos 1/2 A = \sqrt{\frac{s(s-a)}{bc}}$$

5.
$$b = \frac{2Q}{c \sin A}$$

16.
$$\cos 1/2 B = \sqrt{\frac{s(s-b)}{ac}}$$

6.
$$\sin C = \frac{c \sin B}{b}$$

17.
$$Q = \frac{bc \sin A}{2}$$

7.
$$\sin C = \frac{c \sin A}{a}$$

18.
$$Q = \frac{ab \sin C}{2}$$

8.
$$\sin A = \frac{2Q}{bc}$$

19.
$$Q = \frac{c^2 \sin A \sin B}{2 \sin (A + B)}$$

9.
$$\sin A = \frac{a \sin C}{c}$$

20. Q=
$$\sqrt{(S-a)(S-b)(S-c)S}$$

10. a =
$$\sqrt{b^2 + c^2 - 2 bc \cos A}$$

21. b =
$$\sqrt{\frac{2 Q \sin (A + C)}{\sin A \sin C}}$$

11.
$$a = \sqrt{\frac{2 Q \sin A}{\sin B \sin (A+B)}}$$

22.
$$c = \sqrt{\frac{2 Q \sin C}{\sin A \sin (A + C)}}$$

WEIGHTS OF VARIOUS SUBSTANCES AND METALS

Substances	Weight per Cubic Foot,Lbs.	Metals and Alloys	Weight per Cubic Foot, Lbs.
Asbestos	125-175	Aluminum, cast	160
Asphaltum		Antimony, solid	
Brick		Barium	
Brick, Fire		Bismuth, solid	
Brickwork, in mortar		Boron	
		Brass, yellow, 70 Cu. +	
Brickwork, in cement			
Cement, Set		Zn. cast Brass, red 90 Cu + 10	
Chalk			
Charcoal, Oak		Brass, white, 50 Cu. +	
Charcoal, Pine		Bronze, 90 Cu. + 10 Si	
Concrete		Bronze, 85 Cu. + 15 Si	
Earth, loose		Bronze, 75 Cu. + 25 Si	
Earth, rammed		Cadmium	
Emery		Calcium	
Glass, common		Chromium	
Granite		Cobalt, wrought	
Gravel	110	Copper, cast	555
Gypsum	140	Gold	
Gypsum, Burnt	113	German Silver	523
Ice	56	Iridium	1380
Ivory	117	Iron, grey, cast	442
Kaolin	137	Iron, white, cast	478
Lead acetate	150	Iron, wrought	490
Lime, Slaked	81-87	Lead	709
Limestone	166	Magnesium	107
Litharge, Artificial	583	Manganese	
Magnetite		Mercury	
Marble		Molybdenum	
Masonry		Nickel	
Mortar		Platinum	
Plaster of Paris		Potassium, solid	
Pyrites		Silver	
Pyrolusite		Sodium	
Sand, dry		Steel	
Sandstone		Strontium	
Slate		Tin	
Soapstone		Titanium	
Tile		Tungsten	
Trap		Vanadium	
пар	100		
		Zinc, cast	447

COMPARATIVE PHYSICAL AND MECHANICAL PROPERTIES OF METALS Physical Properties (Approximate)

(Whitehead Metal Products Company, Inc.)

					-				
					Heat	Heat	Elec	Coef. of	Modulas
		Melting Point	Melting Point	Specific	Expansion	Cond'y	Cond'y	Elec. Res	of Elast'y
	Density	Degrees C	Degrees F	Heat	Per °C	% of Cu	%of Cu	Per °C	isd
Monel		1300-1350	2370-2460	0.127	.000014	9.9	4	.0019	26,000,000
Nickel		1440	2625	0.130	.000013	15.5	16	.0041	30,000,000
Inconel		1370	2500	-	.000013	3.5	1	1	31,000,000
Copper		1083	1980	0.093	.000017	100	100	.0040	16,000,000
Brass		006	1650	0.088	.0000020	28	28	.0015	13,800,000
Phosphor Bronze		*	1	0.104	.000018	1	36	6800.	16,000,000
Everdur		1050	1920		.000017	30	9	1	15,000,000
Nickel Silver	8.75	*	1	0.095	.000018	9.7	5.2	.0003	17,000,000
lron	7.7	1535	2795	0.110	.000013	15	15	.0062	25,000,000
Steel	7.9	1400	2550		.000013	6-12	3-15	1	30,000,000
Cast Iron	7.2	1000-1200	1830-2190	1	.000010	10-12	2-12	1	12-27,000,000
Duriron	7.0	1260	2300		.000028	17.4	2.5	1	
14% Cr Iron	7.7	1490	2715		.000011	2	2.8	1	30,000,000
17% Cr Iron	9.7	1400	2550		.000010	2	1	.0015	
18/8 Cr/Ni Iron	7.9	1400	2550	0.118	.000017	3.6	2.8	1	28,600,000
Zinc	7.14	420	092	0.094	.000029	59	28.2	.0040	13,700,000
Lead	11.38	327	620	0.031	.000029	6	7.8	.0041	800,000
Aluminum	2.7	099	1220	0.218	.000024	52	26-59	.0042	10,000,000
Duralumin	2.8	009	1110	-	.000022	40	32	1	10,000,000
Silver	10.51	096	1760	0.056	.000019	110	106	.0040	9,000,000
Platinum	21.5	1755	3190	0.032	800000	18	15	9800.	23,000,000

* Varies according to Grade

SHAWMUT designs for protection, which is your surest economy.

MECHANICAL PROPERTIES (APPROXIMATE)

		Tensile	Yield	Elastic	Endurance	Elona.	Reduct.	Brinell F	Brinell Hardness
		Strength psi	Point psi	Limit psi	Limit psi	in 2" %	In Area %	500 kg.	3,000 kg.
	Anealed	70-85,000	25-35,000	20-30,000	35,000	50-35	65-75	80-105	118-135
Monel	Hot-Worked	80-105,000	40-85,000	25-65,000	35-40,000	45-20	50-65	125-150	150-175
	Cold-Worked	75-175,000	40-150,000	30-100,000	35-50,000	35-1	45-75	110-240	115-250
Nickel	Annealed	65-75,000	20-30,000	17-23,000	30,000	53-43	65-75	85-105	115-130
Inconel	Annealed	80-95,000	30-40,000	20-30,000		55-45	65-75		-
	Cold-Worked	to 200,000				-	-		
Copper	Annealed	30,000		3,000	10,000	75-70	50-55	30-40	
	Cold-Worked				16,500	15	22		-
Brass	Annealed	45,000		8,500	18,000	70	70	20-60	
	Cold-Worked	80-85,000		36-38,000	25,000	15	09		
Phosphor Bronze	Annealed	20,000		14,000	20,000	70	80	09	-
	Cold-Worked	to 145,000							
Everdur	Annealed	000'02-59	25-30,000		25,000	60-50	55-65		
	Cold-Worked	85-110,000	60-70,000			30-13	22-49		-
Nickel Silver	Annealed	20,000		6,500	20,000	50-40	70	75-85	
	Cold-Worked	70,000		30,000	23,000	25	20		
Wrought Iron	Annealed	40-50,000	28-34,000	21-26,00	24,000	45-40	40-45	85-95	-
Mild Steel	Heat-Treated	75,000		45,000	35,000	30	92		140-170
Alloy Steel(3120)	Heat-Treated	116,000		85,000		23	48		270
14% Cr Iron	Annealed	80,000		45,000		35	75		160
	Hot-Worked	100-115,000	75-85,000						
17% Cr Iron	Annealed	70-75,000	45-55,000			35-30	70-75		140-175
	Hot-Worked	85-95,000	65-75,000			25-20	45-50		
18/8 Cr/Ni Iron	Annealed	80-90,000	35-40,000	20-25,000	45,000	60-35	02-09	130-140	
	Cold-Worked	to 300,000					-		
Aluminum	Annealed	12-15,000	4-7,000	2-3,000	000'9	45-30	75-80	30-35	-
	Cold-Worked	20,000		12,000	8,000	18	92		
Duralumin	Annealed	25-35,000	7-10,000	7-10,000	14,000	20-15	40-45		
	Heat-Treated	22-65,000		30-44,000	18,000	25-18	20-25	90-105	-
Lead	-	2,800		<21,000					

PROPERTIES OF METALS AS CONDUCTORS

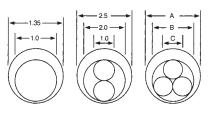
Metal	Resistivity Microhm-Cm 20°C	Temp. Coeff. of Resistivity per °C	Specific Gravity	Tensile Strength Ibs./in.	Melting Point °C
Aluminum	2.824	0.0039	2.7	30.000	659
Antimony	41.7	0.0036	6.6		630
Bismuth	120	0.004	9.8		271
Brass	7	0.002	8.6	70,000	900
Cadmium	7.6	0.0038	8.6		321
Climax	87	0.0007	8.1	150,000	1250
Cobalt	9.8	0.0033	8.71		1480
Constantan	49	0.00001	8.9	120,000	1190
Copper-annealed	1.7241	0.00393	8.89	30,000	1083
-hand-drawn	1.771	0.00382	8.89	60,000	1083
German Silver, 18%Ni	33	0.0004	8.4	150,000	1100
Gold	2.44	0.0034	19.3	20,000	1063
Iron	10	0.005	7.8	50,000	1530
Lead	22	0.0039	11.4	3,000	327
Magnesium	4.6	0.004	1.74	33,000	651
Manganin	44	0.00001	8.4	150,000	910
Mercury	95.783	0.00089	13.546	0	-38.9
Molybdenum, drawn	5.7	0.004	9	100,000	25.00
Monel	42	0.002	8.9	160,000	1300
Nichrome	100	0.0004	8.2	150,000	1500
Nickel	7.8	0.006	8.9	120,000	1452
Palladium	11	0.0033	12.2	39,000	1550
Phosphor Bronze	7.8	0.0018	8.9	25,000	750
Platinum	10	0.003	21.4	50,000	1755
Silver	1.59	0.0038	10.5	42,000	960
Steel, E.B.B.	10.4	0.005	7.7	53,000	1510
Steel, maganese	70	0.001	7.5	230,000	1260
Tantalum	15.5	0.0031	16.6		2850
Tin	11.5	0.0042	7.3	4,000	232
Tungsten, drawn	5.6	0.0045	19	500,000	3400
Zinc	5.8	0.0037	7.1	10,000	419

CONDUIT AND TUBING DIMENSIONS AND AREAS

(National Electric Products Corp.)

Conduit	Internal		Internal A	rea Sq. In.	
Size	Diameter	100%	60%	50%	40%
1/2"	.622"	.304	.182	.152	.122
3/4"	.824"	.533	.320	.267	.213
1"	1.049"	.864	.518	.432	.346
1 1/4"	1.380"	1.496	.898	.748	.598
1 1/2"	1.610"	2.036	1.222	1.018	.814
2"	2.067"	3.356	2.014	1.678	1.342
2 1/2"	2.469"	4.788	2.873	2.394	
3"	3.068"	7.393	4.436	3.697	1.915
3 1/2	3.548"	9.887	5.932	4.944	2.957
4"	4.026"	12.73	7.638	6.365	3.955
4 1/2"	4.506"	15.95	9.570	7.975	5.092
5"	5.047"	20.00	12.000	10.000	6.380
6"	6.065"	28.89	17.334	14.445	8.000

CALCULATION OF CONDUIT FILL



Number of Wires	А	В
3	2.7	2.15
4	3.1	2.41
5	3.5	2.7
6	3.9	3.0
7	4.8	3.73
8	4.9	3.83

Diagram shows smallest equivalent diameter of group of wires and diameter of conduit in terms of diameter of a single wire. Diameter of conduit is for runs of from 50 ft. with 3-90° bends to 150 ft. with 1-90° bend. For more difficult runs increase diameter of conduit to 115%; for less difficult, decrease to 87%.

A = Diameter in conduit in terms of C.

B = Smallest equivalent diameter of group of wires in terms of C.

C = Diameter of individual wire. Use conduit size with internal diameter nearest

 $A \times C$

Example: 4 ± 10 wires require $3.1 \times .63 = 1.95$ " or a 2" conduit (Assume dia. ± 10 wire $\pm .63$ ")

RIGID CONDUIT, PIPE, AND ELECTRICAL METALLIC TUBING **DIMENSIONS AND WEIGHTS**

(Garland Manufacturing Company)

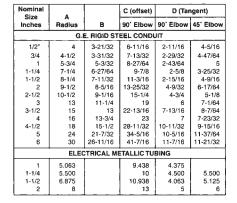
Lbs.	100 Ft.	1	i	25.0	32.1	48.8	71.1	100.0	118.0	150.0	1	i	1	1	1	1	i	1	1	1
6	O.D. Inches	i	1	.577	907.	.922	1.163	1.508	1.738	2.195	i		1	1	1	i	l	1	1	i
-	I.D. Inches	1	1	.493	.622	.824	1.049	1.380	1.610	2.067	1		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Lbs.	100 Ft.	31.4	53.5	73.8	108.7	147.3	217.1	299.6	363.1	502.2	766.1	1025.	1251.	1498.	1761.	2079.	2857.	4339.	5474.	6542.
6	O.D. Inches	0.405	.540	929	.840	1.050	1.315	1.660	1.900	2.375	2.875	3.500	4.000	4.500	5.000	5.563	6.625	8.625	10.750	12.750
-	Inches	0.215	.302	.423	.546	.742	.957	1.278	1.500	1.939	2.323	2.900	3.364	3.826	4.290	4.813	5.761	7.625	9.750	11.750
Lbs.	100 Ft.	24.5	42.5	26.8	85.2	113.4	168.4	228.1	273.1	367.8	581.9	761.6	920.2	1089.	1264.	1481.	1919.	2881.	4113.	5071.
0	U.D. Inches	0.405	.540	.675	.840	1.050	1.315	1.660	1.900	2.375	2.875	3.500	4.000	4.500	5.000	5.563	6.625	8.625	10.750	12.750
2	Inches	0.269	.364	.493	.622	.824	1.049	1.380	1.610	2.067	2.469	3.068	3.548	4.026	4.506	5.047	6.065	7.981	10.020	12.000
Lbs.	100 Ft.	1	1	26.8	85.2	113.4	168.4	228.1	273.1	367.8	581.9	761.6	920.2	1089.	1264.	1481.	1919.	1	1	
c	U.D. Inches	1	1	0.675	0.840	1.050	1.315	1.660	1.900	2.375	2.875	3.500	4.000	4.500	2.000	5.563	6.625	1	-	1
-	I.D. Inches	1	1	0.493	0.622	0.824	1.049	1.380	1.610	2.067	2.469	3.068	3.548	4.026	4.506	5.047	6.065	1	1	1
Threads	lnch	27	18	18	4	41	11 1/2	11 1/2	11 1/2	11 1/2	∞	80	80	80	80	∞	80	80	80	80
Nominal	Inches	1/8	1/4	3/8	1/2	3/4	-	1 1/4	1 1/2	5	2 1/2	က	3 1/2	4	4 1/2	2	9	00	10	12
	Threads Lbs. Lbs. Lbs. Lbs. Lbs. Lbs.	Threads LD. O.D. Lbs. LD. O.D. Lbs. LD. O.D. Lbs. LD. O.D. C.D. C	Threads LD. O.D. Lbs. LD. O.D. C.D. C.D	Threads D. Lbs. Lbs.	Threads LD. O.D. Lbs. LD. O.D. Lbs. Lbs. LD. O.D. Lbs. Lb	Threads LD. C.D. Lbs. LD. C.D. Lbs. Lbs. Lbs. LD. C.D. LD. C.D. Lbs. LD. C.D. Lbs. LD. C.D. C.D	Threads LD C.D. Lbs. LD C.D. LD C.D. Lbs. LD C.D. C.D. Lbs. L	Threads LD. O.D. Lbs. L	Threads LD, CDD, LDs. LDs.	Threads LD, O.D, Lbs. Lb	Threads LD. O.D. Lbs. Lbs.	Threads LD, O.D. Lbs. L	Threads LD, O.D, Lbs. Lbs	Threads LD, O.D. Lbs. LD, O.D. Lbs. LD, O.D. Lbs. I.D. O.D. I.D. I.D. O.D. I.D. I.D. O.D. I.D. I.D.	Threads LD, O.D. Lbs. Lbs	Threads LD	Threads LD, O.D. Lbs. Lbs	Threads LD, O.D. Lbs. LD, O.D. LDs. LD, O.D. LD, O.D.	Threads LD, O.D. Lbs. LD, O.D. Call Lbs. LD, O.D. Call Lbs. LD, O.D. Call Lbs. Lb	Threads LD, Co.D. Lbs. Lbs.

APPROXIMATE DIMENSIONS OF CONDUIT FITTINGS (General Electric Company)

90 - Degree Elbow



45 - Degree Elbow



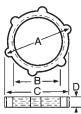
(Steel City Electric Company)

LOCKNUT

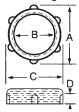
BUSHING

Pipe Inches	A	В	С	D	A	В	С	Đ
3/8	1-1/16	5/8	1	1/8	27/32	15/32	3/4	5/16
1/2	1-3/32	25/32	1-1/16	1/8	1-1/32	5/8	29/32	11/32
3/4	1-11/32	†	1-9/32	5/32	1-1/4	3/4	1-5/32	7/16
1	1-21/32	1-1/4	1-19/32	5/32	1-17/32	1-1/32	1-13/32	9/16
1-1/4	2-1/8	1-19/32	2-1/32	7/32	1-29/32	1-5/16	1-3/4	9/16
1-1/2	2-3/8	1-13/32	2-1/4	3/16	2-5/32	1-17/32	2-1/32	5/8
2	2-31/32	2-5/16	2-25/32	7/32	2-25/32	2	2-17/32	19/32
2-1/2	3-17/32	2-3/4	3-5/16	1/4	3-5/8	2-13/32	3	25/32
3	4-5/16	3-3/8	4-1/32	5/16	3-7/8	3-1/32	3-11/16	27/32
3-1/2	5	3-15/16	4-5/8	5/16	4-17/32	3-15/32	4-9/32	29/32
4	5-3/8	4-7/16	5-3/16	7/16	5-1/8	4	4-25/32	7/8
4-1/2	6-3/32	4-7/8	5-25/32	1/2	5-3/4	4-15/32	5-7/16	1-1/32
5	6-3/4	5-15/32	6-7/16	9/16	6-3/8	5-1/32	6-1/32	1-3/32
6	7-19/32	6-1/2	7-29/32	5/8	7-13/32	6-1/16	7-5/32	1-1/8

Locknut



Bushing



HARDNESS CONVERSION TABLE (Approximate)

(Industrial Steels, Inc.)

Values vary depending on grades and conditions of material involved. Rockwell "B" Scale should not be used over B-100. The "C" Scale should not be used under C-20.

Brinell	Roc	kwell	Shore Sclero- scope	Tensile Lbs. Sq. In.	Brinell	Rock- well	Shore Sclero- scope	Tensile Lbs. Sq. In.
Hard No.	B Scale	C Scale	Hard No.	In 1000 Lbs	Hard No.	B Scale	Hard No.	In 1000 Lbs
782		72	107	383	163	84	25	84
744		69	100	365	159	83	25	82
713		67	96	350	156	82	24	80
683		65	92	334	153	81	24	79
652		63	88	318	149	80	23	78
627		61	85	307	146	78	23	77
600		59	81	294	143	77	22	76
578		58	78	284	140	76		74
555		56	75	271	137	75		73
532		54	72	260	134	74		71
512		52	70	251	131	72		70
495		51	68	242	128	71		69
477		49	66	233	126	70		67
460		48	64	226	124	69		66
444		47	61	217	121	67		65
430		45	59	210	118	66		63
418		44	57	205	116	65		62
402		43	55	197	114	64		61
387		41	53	189	112	62		60
375		40	52	183	109	61		59
364		39	50	178	107	59		58
351		38	49	172	105	58		57
340		37	47	167	103	57		56
332		36	46	162	101	56		55
321		35	45	157	99	54		54
311		34	44	152	97	53		53
302		33	42	148	96	52		53
293		31	41	144	95	51		52
286 277		30	40	140	93	50		52
269		29 28	39	136	92	49		51
269		27	38 37	132	90	48		50
255		26	36	128 125	88	47		49
248		25	36	125	87 86	46 45		48
240	100	24	35	118	85	43		48
235	99	23	34	115	83	44		47
228	98	23	33	113	82	43		47 46
223	97	21	33	109	81	42		46
217	96	20	32	109	80	40		
217	95		31	104	79	39		45 45
207	94		30	104	79 78	38		45
202	93		30	99	77	37		44
196	92		29	96	76	36		44
192	91		29	94	75	35		43
187	90		28	91	74	33		43
183	89		28	90	73	31		42
179	88		27	89	72	30		41
174	87		27	88	71	29		41
170	86		26	86	70	27		40
166	85		26	85	69	26		40

AMERICAN NATIONAL THREAD SERIES (National Bureau of Standards, Handbook H-25)

Pitch Tap Drill Size- 1 Inch Size- 0.01562 0.057 0.01562 0.057 0.02500 0.007 0.02500 0.007 0.03125 0.107 0.03125 0.107 0.04167 0.174 0.04167 0.174 0.0500 0.207 0.0505 0.0257 0.0505 0.0257 0.0505 0.0257 0.0505 0.0257 0.0506 0.0267 0.0506 0.0267 0.14286 0.0982 0.09081 0.0764 0.14286 0.0982 0.14286 1.1007 0.16667 1.2806 0.16667 1.2806 0.2222 2.0228 0.2222 2.0228	Nominal Size		ONAL COARSE	AMERICAN NATIONAL COARSE-THREAD SERIES	RIES	Ā	MERICAN NA	AMERICAN NATIONAL FINE-THREAD SERIES	THREAD SERI	ES
Columb	Size	Threads	Major Diameter	Pitch	Tap Drill	Nominal	Threads	Major Diameter	Pitch	Tap Drill
64 0073 001652 0067 46 0068 0068 47 112 02500 0107 40 1125 02000 0107 40 1125 02083 0078 40 1125 02083 0078 41 2 1500 2008 41 2 1500 20087 41 2 1500 20087 5 1750 20087 5 1750 20087 6 1750 20087 7 1667 8 1750 20087 7 1667 8 1750 20087 7 1750 20087 8 1 1750 2008	1 2	per in.	luches	Inch	Size.	Size	per In.	Inches	Inch	Size
56 0068 48 099 00786 0068 40 112 00550 0087 40 112 00550 0087 32 1164 00415 24 216 004167 0148 25 2500 00500 0200 113 2500 00520 0331 114 4375 007632 0423 115 5625 00331 11 6525 00331 11 6525 00391 11 10000 11250 0187 11 1250 11250 0187 11 1250 11250 1148 11 15000 11500 11 1500 11250 1148 11 1500 11250 1148 11 1500 11500 1150 11 1500 11500 1150 11 1500 11500 1150 11 1500 11500 1150 11 1500 11500 1150 11 1500 11500 1150 11 1500 11500 1150 11 1500 11500 1150 11 1500 11500 1150 11 1500 11500 1150 11 1500 11500 1150 11 1500 11500 1150 11 1500 11500 1150 11 1500 11500 1150 11 1500 11500 1150 11 1500 11500 1150 11 1500 11500 1150 11 1500 11500 1150 11 1500 11500 1150 11 1500 11500 1150	2	64	0.073	0.01562	0.057	0	80	090.0	0.01250	0.048
48 0099 02083 0.078 40 1112 02083 0.078 40 1125 02500 0.0087 32 1138 0.0125 0.107 32 1.64 0.0125 0.107 32 1.64 0.0125 0.103 32 1.164 0.0167 0.114 24 2.16 0.0167 0.114 25 0.000 0.0200 113 5.000 0.0200 114 5.000 0.0200 1150 0.1000 0.0200 1150 0.1000 0.0200 1150 0.1000 0.0200 1150 0.1000 0.0200 1150 0.1000 0.0200 1150 0.1000 0.0200 1150 0.1000 0.0200 1150 0.1000 0.0200 1150 0.1000 0.0200 1150 0.1000 0.0200 1150 0.1000 0.0200 1150 0.1000 0.0200 1150 0.1000 0.0200 1150 0.1000 0.0200 1150 0.2000 0.2020 1176 0.2020 0.2020 1177 0.2020 0.2020		26	980.	.01786	0.068	_	72	.073	0.01389	0.059
40 112 02500 0087 32 118 02500 0100 32 118 02125 0110 32 1164 02125 0110 32 1164 02125 0113 32 1164 02167 01148 24 2500 02656 0257 18 3750 06556 0257 11 6250 0267 12 6250 0267 12 6250 0267 12 6250 0267 12 6250 0267 12 6250 0267 12 6250 0267 12 6250 0267 12 6250 0267 12 6250 0267 14 6 12 600 1 12 600 1 12 600 12 600 1 12 600 12 600 1 12 600 12 600 1 12 600 12 600 1 12 600 12 600 1 12 600 12 600 1 12 600 12 600 1 12 600 12 600 1 12 600 12 600 1 12 600 12 600 1 12 600 12 600 1 12 600 12 600 1 12 600 12 600 1 12 600 12 600 1 12 600 12 600 1 12 600 12 600 1 12 600 12 600 1 12 600 12 600 1 12 600 12 600 1 12 600 12 600 1 12 600 12 600 1 12 600 12 600 1 12 600 12 600 1 12 600 12 600 1 12 600 12 600 1 12 600 12 600 1 12 600 12 600 1 12 600 12 600 1 12 600 12 600 1 12 600 12 600 1 12 600 12 600 1 12 600 12 600 1 12 600 12 600 1 12 600 12 600 1 12 600 12 600 1 12 600 12 600 1 12 600 12 600 1 12 600 12 600 1 12 600 12 600 1 12 600 12 600 1 12 600 12 600 1 12 600 12 600 1 12 600 12 600 1 12 600 12 600 1 12 600 12 600 1 12 600 12 600 1 12 600 12 600 1 12 600 12 600 1 12 600 12 600 1 12 600 12 600 1 12 600 12 600 1 12 600 12 600 1 12 600 12 600 1 12 600 12 600 1 12 600 12 600 1 12 600 12 600 1 12 600 12 600 1 12 600 12 600 1 12 600 12 600 1 12 600 12 600 1 12 600 12 600 1 12 600 12 600 1 12 600 12 600 1 12 600 12 600 1 12 600 12 600 1 12 600 12 600 1 12 600 12 600 1 12 600 12 600 1 12 600 12 600 1 12 600 12 600 1 12 600 12 600 1 12 600 12 600 1 12 600 12 600 1 12 600 12 600 1 12 600 12 600 1 12 600 12 600 1 12 600 12 600 1 12 600 12 600 1 12 600 12 600 1 12 600 12 600 1 12 600 12 600 1 12 600 12 600 1 12 600 12 600 1 12 600 12 600 1 12 600 12 600 1 12 600 12 600 1 12 600 12 600 1 12 600 12 600 1 12 600 12 600 1 12 600 12 600 1 12 600 12 600 1 12 600 12 600 1 12 600 12 600 1 12 600 12 600 1 12 600 12 600	က	48	660	.02083	0.078	2	64	.086	0.01562	0.070
40 .125 .02500 0.100 32 .138 .03125 0.107 32 .164 .03125 0.148 24 .216 .04167 0.148 24 .226 .05000 0.200 18 .3725 .06556 0.257 14 .4375 .0743 0.366 13 .5000 .0763 0.479 14 .4375 .0003 0.7643 10 .5250 .0009 0.534 11 .6250 .1000 0.654 10 .7500 .1111 0.764 8 1.0000 .12500 .14286 1.107 6 1.3750 .1667 1.266 1.176 4 1.2500 .2000 2.2020 4 1.2500 .2000 2.2020 4 1.2500 .2000 2.2020 4 1.2500 .2000 2.2020 4 1.2500 .2000 2.2028 4 2.5000 2.2022 2.2028 6 2.5000 2.2022 2.2028 9 2.5000 2.2029 1.778 2.2028 1.778<	4	40	.112	.02500	0.087	8	56	660	0.01786	0.081
32 138 03125 0107 224 139 13125 0107 224 139 13125 03132 0113 22 24 139 13125 03132 03132 03132 03132 03132 0312 03132 0312 031	2	40	.125	.02500	0.100	4	48	.112	0.02083	0.091
24 194 00125 01133 25 1564 04167 0148 24 216 04167 0148 25 2560 02600 0200 18 3125 06500 0200 18 3755 06250 0317 14 4375 07143 0.366 112 5562 0933 0479 11 5562 0933 0479 11 1250 11250 1117 12 5562 10000 0.553 13 10000 1563 14 12 12500 11200 1564 11750 11766 17500 17500 15667 17500 22020 1778 17500 22020 1778 17500 22020 1778 17500 22020 1778 17500 22020 1778	9	32	138	.03125	0.107	2	4	.125	0.02273	0.102
24 216 04167 01148 29 24 216 040167 01148 20 2500 05000 02000 118 3750 06256 0257 11 5500 07143 0.366 11 5500 07143 0.366 11 5500 07143 0.366 11 5500 07143 0.473 11 5500 07143 0.534 11 10000 10001 0.534 11 1250 11111 0.764 8 10000 12500 0875 7 1.1250 1.14286 0.382 7 1.2500 1.1667 1.333 6 1.7500 2.2020 1.576 4 1.2 2.2020 2.2220 1.778 6 1.7500 2.2020 2.2028	000	32	164	.03125	0.133	9	40	138	0.02500	0.113
24	10	24	190	.04167	0.148	000	98	164	0.02778	0.136
20. 2560 05000 0200 18 3.125 0.6556 0.257 14 4.375 0.6556 0.357 12 5000 0.7143 0.366 13 5000 0.633 0.479 11 6250 0.9091 0.534 10 7500 0.9091 0.534 10 7000 0.650 11250 1.1250 0.833 11250 1.1250 0.833 1.1250 1.1250 0.835 1.1250 1.1250 0.835 1.1250 1.1250 0.835 1.1250 1.1250 1.133 1.1250 2.2020 1.178 1.1250 2.2020 1.178	12	24	216	.04167	0.174	10	32	190	0.03125	0.159
18 3725 06556 0.257 14 4375 06256 0.3312 13 5.000 07692 0.423 14 5.000 07692 0.423 15 5625 0.0001 0.534 10 7500 10000 0.654 10 7500 10000 0.875 1 1250 1.4286 0.9875 1 1250 1.4286 0.9875 1 1500 1.667 1.333 6 1.500 2.2020 1.759 4 1/2 2.2000 2.2020 4 1/2 2.5000 2.2020 0.2030	1/4	200	2500	.05000	0.200	12	28	216	0.03571	0.180
16 3750 06250 0312 14 4375 07143 0.386 15 5000 0783 0.479 16 555 0833 0479 17 550 10000 0.659 1 1000 0.854 1 1000 0.854 1 1250 1.1286 0.982 7 1.1250 1.1286 0.982 7 1.1250 1.1286 1.107 6 1.3790 1.6667 1.208 6 1.5000 2.2020 1.508 4 12 2.2000 2.2222 1.778 4 12 2.2000 2.2222 1.778	5/16	18	3125	.05556	0.257	1/4	28	2500	0.03571	0.214
14 4375 07143 0.366 15 5626 0833 0.423 16 5626 0833 0.423 17 5626 0833 0.423 10 7500 0.0091 0.534 10 10000 1.1011 0.764 8 10000 1.1250 0.14286 0.987 7 1.2500 1.4286 0.987 7 1.5000 1.4286 0.987 8 1.7500 0.875 1.466 1.107 8 1.7500 2.0000 1.550 8 1.7500 2.0000 1.550 8 1.7500 2.0000 1.550 8 1.7500 2.0000 1.550 8 1.7500 2.0000 1.550 8 1.7500 2.0000 1.550 8 1.7500 2.0000 1.550	3/8	100	3750	.06250	0.312	5/16	24	3125	0.04167	0.271
13 5000 0,7692 0,423 1,12 5,625 0,833 0,479 1,12 5,625 0,833 0,479 1,12 0,000 0,650 1,1250 0,1428 0,982 1,1250 1,1250 1,1428 1,100 1,1250 1,1428 1,100 1,1250 1,1428 1,100 1,1250 1,1428 1,100 1,1250 1,1428 1,100 1,1250 1,1428 1,100 1,1250 1,1428 1,100 1,1250 1,1428 1,100 1,1250 1,100 1,1250 1,100 1,1250 1,100 1,1250 1,100 1,1250 1,100 1,1250 1,100 1,1250 1,100 1,1250 1,100 1,1250 1,100 1,1250 1,100 1,1250 1,100 1,1250 1,100 1,1250 1,100 1,1250 1,100 1,1250 1,100 1,1250 1,100 1,1250 1,100 1,1250 1,100 1,1250 1,100 1,1250 1,100 1,1250 1,100 1,1250 1,100 1,1250 1,100 1,1250 1,100 1,1250 1,100 1,1250 1,100 1,1250 1,100 1,1250 1,100 1,1250 1,100 1,1250 1,100 1,1250 1,100 1,100 1,100 1,100 1,100 1,100 1,100 1,100 1,100 1,100 1,100 1,100 1,100 1,100 1,100 1,100 1,100 1,100 1,100 1,100 1,100 1,100 1,100 1,100 1,100 1,100 1,100 1,100 1,100 1,100 1,100 1,100 1,100 1,100 1,100 1,100 1,100 1,100 1,100 1,100 1,100 1,100 1,100 1,100 1,100 1,100 1,100 1,100 1,100 1,100 1,100 1,100 1,100 1,100 1,100 1,100 1,100 1,100 1,100 1,100 1,100 1,100 1,100 1,100 1,100 1,100 1,100 1,100 1,100 1,100 1,100 1,100 1,100 1,100 1,100 1,100 1,100 1,100 1,100 1,100 1,100 1,100 1,100 1,100 1,100 1,100 1,100 1,100 1,100 1,100 1,100 1,100 1,100 1,100 1,100 1,100 1,100 1,100 1,100 1,100 1,100 1,100 1,100 1,100 1,100 1,100 1,100 1,100 1,100 1,100 1,100 1,100 1,100 1,100 1,100 1,100 1,100 1,100 1,100 1,100 1,100 1,100 1,100 1,100 1,100 1,100 1,100 1,100 1,100 1,100 1,100 1,100 1,100 1,100 1,100 1,100 1,100 1,100 1,100 1,100 1,100 1,100 1,100 1,100 1,100 1,100 1,100 1,100 1,100 1,100 1,100 1,100 1,100 1,100 1,100 1,100 1,100 1,100 1,100 1,100 1,100 1,100 1,100 1,100 1,100 1,100 1,100 1,100 1,100 1,100 1,100 1,100 1,100 1,100 1,100 1,100 1,100 1,100 1,100 1,100 1,100 1,100 1,100 1,100 1,100 1,100 1,100 1,100 1,100 1,100 1,100 1,100 1,100 1,100 1,100 1,100 1,100 1,100 1,100 1,100 1,100 1,100 1,100 1,100 1,100 1,100 1,100 1,100 1,100 1,100 1,100 1,100 1,100 1,100 1,100 1,100 1,100 1,100 1,100 1,100 1,100 1,100 1,100 1,100 1,100 1,100 1,100 1,100 1,100 1,10	7/16	14	4375	.07143	0.366	3/8	24	3750	0.04167	0.333
12 5225 0833 0.479 11 6256 08931 0.534 10 7500 100001 0.654 10000 1.1550 0.8756 0.982 1 1.1550 1.14286 0.982 1 1.7500 1.1626 1.107 1 1.1550 1.1626 1.107 1 1.1550 1.1666 1.107 1 1.1550 1.1667 1.288 1 1.7500 2.2020 1.578 1 1.7500 2.2020 1.778 1 1.7500 2.2020 1.578 1 1.7500 2.2020 1.578	1/2	. 6	2000	.07692	0.423	7/16	20	.4375	0.05000	0.338
11 6250 108091 0.534 10 7500 108091 0.534 8 1.0200 11111 0.754 8 1.1250 1.4286 0.9875 7 1.2500 1.4286 1.107 6 1.3750 1.6667 1.333 6 1.7500 2.0000 1.550 4 1/2 2.5500 2.2520 2.028 8 2.5000 2.2500 2.2500	9/16	12	.5625	.08333	0.479	1/2	20	.5000	0.05000	0.450
10 7500 11010 0.650 8 8750 11111 0.764 8 1.0000 1.250 0.827 7 1.250 1.4286 0.982 7 1.250 1.4286 1.107 6 1.3750 1.6667 1.208 6 1.5000 2.2020 1.778 4 1/2 2.2500 2.2222 2.208 4 1/2 2.5000 2.2020 0.2030	2/8	=	.6250	.0909	0.534	9/16	18	.5625	0.05556	0.507
9 8750 11111 0.764 8 1,0000 1.2500 0.875 7 1,1250 1.4286 0.982 7 1,1250 1.4286 1.107 6 1,3750 1.6667 1.333 6 1,5000 2.0000 1.550 4 1/2 2,0000 2.2222 2.028 4 1/2 2,5000 2.2500 2.2500 2.2500	3/4	10	.7500	.10000	0.650	2/8	18	.6250	0.05556	0.569
1,0000 1,1550 0,875 1,1250 1,4286 0,982 1,1250 1,4286 1,107 1,2500 1,4286 1,107 1,333 1,5000 1,5000 1,5000 1,5000 1,5000 1,5000 1,5000 1,5000 1,5000 1,5000 1,5000 1,5000 1,5000 1,5000 1,5000 1,5000 1,5000 1,5000 1,5000 1,5000 1,5000 1,5000 1,5000 1,5000 1,5000 1,5000 1,5000 1,5000 1,5000 1,5000 1,5000 1,5000 1,5000 1,5000 1,5000 1,5000 1,5000 1,5000 1,5000 1,5000 1,5000 1,5000 1,5000 1,5000 1,5000 1,5000 1,5000 1,5000 1,5000 1,5000 1,5000 1,5000 1,5000 1,5000 1,5000 1,5000 1,5000 1,5000 1,5000 1,5000 1,5000 1,5000 1,5000 1,5000 1,5000 1,5000 1,5000 1,5000 1,5000 1,5000 1,5000 1,5000 1,5000 1,5000 1,5000 1,5000 1,5000 1,5000 1,5000 1,5000 1,5000 1,5000 1,5000 1,5000 1,5000 1,5000 1,5000 1,5000 1,5000 1,5000 1,5000 1,5000 1,5000 1,5000 1,5000 1,5000 1,5000 1,5000 1,5000 1,5000 1,5000 1,5000 1,5000 1,5000 1,5000 1,5000 1,5000 1,5000 1,5000 1,5000 1,5000 1,5000 1,5000 1,5000 1,5000 1,5000 1,5000 1,5000 1,5000 1,5000 1,5000 1,5000 1,5000 1,5000 1,5000 1,5000 1,5000 1,5000 1,5000 1,5000 1,5000 1,5000 1,5000 1,5000 1,5000 1,5000 1,5000 1,5000 1,5000 1,5000 1,5000 1,5000 1,5000 1,5000 1,5000 1,5000 1,5000 1,5000 1,5000 1,5000 1,5000 1,5000 1,5000 1,5000 1,5000 1,5000 1,5000 1,5000 1,5000 1,5000 1,5000 1,5000 1,5000 1,5000 1,5000 1,5000 1,5000 1,5000 1,5000 1,5000 1,5000 1,5000 1,5000 1,5000 1,5000 1,5000 1,5000 1,5000 1,5000 1,5000 1,5000 1,5000 1,5000 1,5000 1,5000 1,5000 1,5000 1,5000 1,5000 1,5000 1,5000 1,5000 1,5000 1,5000 1,5000 1,5000 1,5000 1,5000 1,5000 1,5000 1,5000 1,5000 1,5000 1,5000 1,5000 1,5000 1,5000 1,5000 1,5000 1,5000 1,5000 1,5000 1,5000 1,5000 1,5000	2/8	6	.8750	.11111	0.764	3/4	16	.7500	0.06250	0.688
7 1.1250 1.4286 0.982 7 1.2500 1.4286 1.107 6 1.3750 1.6667 1.208 6 1.5000 2.0000 1.500 4 1/2 2.0000 2.2222 1.778 4 1/2 2.5000 2.2222 2.028 6 2.5000 2.2500 0.2220	-	00	1.0000	.12500	0.875	2/8	4	.8750	0.07143	0.804
7 1.2500 14286 1.107 6 1.3750 1.6667 1.208 6 1.5000 1.6667 1.333 7 1.7500 2.2000 1.550 7 1.778 7.778 7 1.778 7.778 7 1.778 7.778 7 1.778 7.778 7 1.778 7.778 7 1.778 7.778 7 1.778 7.778	1/8	7	1.1250	.14286	0.982	-	4	1.0000	0.07143	0.929
6 1,3750 .16667 1,208 6 1,5000 .20000 1,500 4 1/2 2,5000 .25222 1,778 4 1/2 2,5000 .25500 2,2028 6 2,5000 .25500 .25500 .25500 .25500 .25500 .25500 .25500 .25500 .25500 .25500 .25500 .25500 .25500 .25500 .25500 .25500 .25500 .25500 .25500 .25500 .25500 .25500 .25500 .25500 .25500 .25500 .25500 .25500 .25500 .25500 .25500 .25500 .25500 .25500 .25500 .25500 .25500 .25500 .25500 .25500 .25500 .25500 .25500 .25500 .25500 .25500 .25500 .25500 .25500 .25500 .25500 .25500 .25500 .25500 .25500 .25500 .25500 .25500 .25500 .25500 .25500 .25500 .25500 .25500 .25500 .25500 .25500 .25500 .25500 .25500 .25500 .25500 .25500 .25500 .25500 .25500 .25500 .25500 .25500 .25500 .25500 .25500 .25500 .25500 .25500 .25500 .25500 .25500 .25500 .25500 .25500 .25500 .25500 .25500 .25500 .25500 .25500 .25500 .25500 .25500 .25500 .25500 .25500 .25500 .25500 .25500 .25500 .25500 .25500 .25500 .25500 .25500 .25500 .25500 .25500 .25500 .25500 .25500 .25500 .25500 .25500 .25500 .25500 .25500 .25500 .25500 .25500 .25500 .25500 .25500 .25500 .25500 .25500 .25500 .25500 .25500 .25500 .25500 .25500 .25500 .25500 .25500 .25500 .25500 .25500 .25500 .25500 .25500 .25500 .25500 .25500 .25500 .25500 .25500 .25500 .25500 .25500 .25500 .25500 .25500 .25500 .25500 .25500 .25500 .25500 .25500 .25500 .25500 .25500 .25500 .25500 .25500 .25500 .25500 .25500 .25500 .25500 .25500 .25500 .25500 .25500 .25500 .25500 .25500 .25500 .25500 .25500 .25500 .25500 .25500 .25500 .25500 .25500 .25500 .25500 .25500 .25500 .25500 .25500 .25500 .25500 .25500 .25500 .25500 .25500 .25500 .25500 .25500 .25500 .25500 .25500 .25500 .25500 .25500 .25500 .25500 .25500 .25500 .25500 .25500 .25500 .25500 .25500 .25500 .25500 .25500 .25500 .25500 .25500 .25500 .25500 .25500 .25500 .25500 .25500 .25500 .25500 .25500 .25500 .25500 .25500 .25500 .25500 .25500 .25500 .25500 .25500 .25500 .25500 .25500 .25500 .25500 .25500 .25500 .25500 .25500 .25500 .25500 .25500 .25500 .25500 .25500 .25500 .25500 .25500 .25500 .25500 .25500 .25500 .25500 .25500 .25500 .25500 .25500 .25500 .25500 .25500 .	1 1/4	7	1.2500	.14286	1.107	1 1/8	12	1.1250	0.08333	1.042
6 1,5000 2,000 4 1/2 2,0000 22222 1,750 4 1/2 2,5500 2,2520 2,208 4 1/4 2,5500 2,5500 2,250	1 3/8	9	1.3750	.16667	1.208	1 1/4	12	1.2500	0.08333	1.167
5 1.7500 20000 1.550 4 1/2 2.0000 22222 1.778 4 1/2 2.2500 22222 2.028 6 2.5000 2.2500 2.250	1 1/2	9	1.5000	.16667	1.333	1 3/8	12	1.3750	0.08333	1.292
4 1/2 2.2000 2.2222 1.778 4 1/2 2.2500 2.2222 2.028 4 2.5000 2.5000 0.25000 0.008	1 3/4	2	1.7500	.2000	1.550	1 1/2	12	1.5000	0.08333	1.417
4 1/2 2.2500 .22222 2.028 4 2.5000 .25000 2.250	2	4 1/2	2.0000	.22222	1.778		-	TA CITION	C L	
4 2.5000 2.250	2 1/4	4 1/2	2.2500	.22222	2.028		3	ASSIFICATION	2	100
	2 1/2	4	2.5000	.25000	2.250	Class 1, Loos	e Fit-Includes so	rew-thread work	s or rough comm	ercial quality,
4 2.7500 .25000 2.500	2 3/4	4	2.7500	.25000	2.500	where the thre	ads must asser	nble readily, and	l a certain amour	nt of shake or
3,0000 .25000 2.750	ო	4	3.0000	.25000	2.750	is not objectio	nable.			
4 3.2500 .25000 3.000	3 1/4	4	3.2500	.25000	3.000	Class 2, Free	Fit-Includes the	great bulk of sc	rew-thread work	of ordinary q
.25000 3.250	3 1/2	4	3.5000	.25000	3.250	of finished and	d semi-tinished l	oolts and nuts, n	nachine screws,	etc.
4 3.7500 .25000 3.500	3 3/4	4	3.7500	.25000	3.500	Class 3, Medi	um Fit- Includes	the better grade	e of interchanges	ible screw-thr
4 4 4.0000 .25000 3.750 work.	4	4	4.0000	.25000	3.750	work.			:	i
American Machinist Class 4, Close fit-Infoldes Setwithread work requiring a fine sing fit, much a mark to a fit of a classification of the classifica		•	merican Machir	nist		Glass 4, Close	ant-Includes scr	ew-thread work	requiring a tine s	inug tit, much

Shawmut TRI-ONIC fuses end needless interruption and give complete, flexible, economic protection to a circuit and its equipment under all conditions.

DRILL SIZES

Drill Size	Dia. Inches								
80	.0135	50	.070	5/32	.1562	F	.257	31/64	.4843
79	.0145	49	.073	22	.157	G	.261	1/2	.500
78	.016	48	.076	21	.159	17/64	.2656	33/64	.5156
77	.018	5/64	.0781	20	.161	Н	.266	17/32	.5312
76	.020	47	.0785	19	.166	- 1	.272	35/64	.5468
75	.021	46	.081	18	.1695	K	.281	9/16	.5625
74	.0225	45	.082	11/64	.1718	9/32	.2812	37/64	.5781
73	.024	44	.086	17	.173	L	.290	19/32	.5937
72	.025	43	.089	16	.177	M	.295	39/64	.6093
71	.026	42	.0935	15	.180	19/64	.2963	5/8	.625
70	.028	3/32	.0937	14	.182	N	.302	41/64	.6406
69	.0292	41	.096	13	.185	5/16	.3125	21/32	.6562
68	.031	40	.068	3/16	.1875	0	.316	43/64	.6718
1/32	.0312	39	.0995	12	.189	Р	.323	11/16	.6875
67	.032	38	.1015	11	.191	21/64	.3281	45/64	.7031
66	.033	37	.1040	10	.1935	R	.339	23/32	.7187
65	.035	36	.1065	9	.196	11/32	.3437	47/64	.7343
64	.036	7/64	.1093	8	.199	S	.348	3/4	.750
63	.037	35	.110	7	.201	Т	.358	49/64	.7656
62	.038	34	.1111	13/64	.2031	23/64	.3593	25/32	.7812
61	.039	33	.113	6	.204	U	.367	51/64	.7968
60	.040	32	.116	5	.2055	3/8	.375	13/16	.8125
59	.041	31	.120	4	.209	V	.377	53/64	.8281
58	.042	1/8	.125	3	.213	W	.386	27/32	.8437
57	.043	30	.1285	7/32	.2187	25/64	.3906	55/64	.8593
56	.0465	29	.136	2	.221	X	.397	7/8	.875
3/64	.0468	28	.1405	1	.228	Υ	.404	57/64	.8906
55	.052	9/64	.1406	Α	.234	13/32	.4062	29/32	.9062
54	.055	27	.144	15/64	.2343	Z	.413	59/64	.9218
53	.0595	26	.147	В	.238	27/64	.4218	15/16	.9375
1/16	.0625	25	.1495	С	.242	7/16	.4375	61/64	.9531
52	.0635	24	.152	D	.246	29/64	.4531	31/32	.9687
51	.067	23	.154	E1/4	.250	15/32	.4687	63/64	9843

SHEET METAL GAUGE

United States Standard Gauge for Sheet and Plate Steel (USS Gauge)

UNCOATED SHEETS

Gauge No.	Thickness Inch	Gauge 1 No.	hickness Inch
8		20	0359
9	1494	21	0329
10	1345	22	0299
11	1196	23	0269
12	1046	24	0239
13	0897	25	0209
14	0747	26	0179
15	0673	27	0164
16	0598	28	0149
17	0538	29	0135
18	0478	30	012
19	0418		

GALVANIZED SHEETS

Gauge No.	Thickness Inch	Gauge Thickness No. Inch
8		20
9		21
10		22
11	1233	23
12		24
13		25
14		26
15		27
16		28
17		29
18		30
19		31

Note: Due to variation in manufacture a plus or minus tolerance is generally recognized, some authorities allowing a 10 percent variation.

PULLEYS

The revolutions of any two pulleys over which a belt is run vary in inverse proportion to their diameters. The pulley that imparts motion to the belt is called the "driver," and that which receives motion is called the "driven."

From above the following formulas may be deducted:

D = diameter of driver d = diameter of driven

N = number of revolutions in driver n = number of revolutions in driven

 $D = \frac{dn}{N} \qquad d = \frac{DN}{n} \qquad \qquad n = \frac{DN}{d} \qquad N = \frac{dn}{D}$

Example 1: Diameter of driven pulley 48-inch. Shaft speed 200 R.P.M.

Motor speed 1200 R.P.M. Find diameter of motor pulley.

 $D = \frac{dn}{N} \ \ \, \text{by substitution} \ \ \, D = \frac{-48\text{-inch}\times200}{1200} = 8\text{-inch diameter of motor pulley}.$

Example 2: Diameter of motor pulley 8-inch. Motor speed 1200 R.P.M. Shaft speed 200 R.P.M. Find diameter of pulley for shaft.

 $d = \frac{DN}{n} \ \, \text{by substitution} \ \, d = \frac{-8\text{-inch}\times1200}{200} = 48\text{-inch diameter} \\ \text{of pulley shaft.}$

Example 3: Diameter of motor pulley 8-inch. Motor speed 1200 R.P.M.
Diameter of pulley on shaft 48-inch. Find speed of shaft.

 $n = \frac{DN}{d} \quad \text{by substitution n} = \frac{\text{8-inch} \times 1200}{48} = 200 \text{ R.P.M. speed}$ of shaft.

Example 4: Diameter of motor pulley 8-inch. Speed of shaft 200 R.P.M. Diameter of pulley on shaft 48-inch. Find speed of motor.

 $N = \frac{dn}{D} \quad \text{by substitution N} = -\frac{48\text{-inch} \times 200}{8} = 1200 \text{ R.P.M. speed}$ of motor.

SHAFTING

Jones & Laughlin Steel Co. gives the following for steel shafts:

Turned Cold-Rolled For simply transmitting power $H.P. = d^{3}R \div 50$ $H.P. = d^{3}R \div 40$ and short countershaft bearings not more than 8 ft, apart As second movers, or line shafts, $H.P. = d^{3}R \div 90$ H.P. = $d^{3}R \div 70$ bearings 8ft. apart As prime movers or head shafts carrying main driving pulley or gear, H.P. = $d^3R \div 125$ $H.P. = d^3R \div 100$ well supported by bearings

Horsepower Transmitted by Cold-Rolled Steel Shafting at Different Speeds as Prime Movers or Head Shafts Carrying Main Driving Pulley or Gear, Well Supported by Bearings

Reprinted by permission from "Mechanical Engineers" Handbook - Design and Shop Practice" by Kent, published by John Wiley & Sons, Inc.

Revolutions per minute				Revolutions per minute							
Diam.	100	200	300	400	500	Diam.	100	200	300	400	500
1-1/2	3.4	6.7	10.1	13.5	16.9	2-7/8	24	48	72	95	119
1-9/16	3.8	7.6	11.4	15.2	19.0	2-15/16	25	51	76	101	127
1-5/8	4.3	8.6	12.8	17.1	21	3	27	54	81	108	135
1-11/16	4.8	9.6	14.4	19.2	24	3-1/8	31	61	91	122	152
1-3/4	5.4	10.7	16.1	21	27	3-3/16	32	65	97	129	162
1-13/16	5.9	11.9	17.8	24	30	3-1/4	34	69	103	137	172
1-7/8	6.6	13.1	19.7	26	33	3-3/8	38	77	115	154	192
1-15/16	7.3	14.5	22	29	36	3-7/16	41	81	122	162	203
2	8.0	16.0	24	32	40	3-1/2	43	86	128	171	214
2-1/16	8.8	17.6	26	35	44	3-9/16	45	90	136	180	226
2-1/8	9.6	19.2	29	38	48	3-5/8	48	95	143	190	238
2-3/16	10.5	21	31	42	52	3-11/16	50	100	150	200	251
2-1/4	11.4	23	34	45	57	3-3/4	55	105	158	211	264
2-5/16	12.4	25	37	49	62	3-7/8	58	116	174	233	291
2-3/8	13.4	27	40	54	67	3-15/16	61	122	183	244	305
2-7/16	14.5	29	43	58	72	4	64	128	192	256	320
2-1/2	15.6	31	47	62	78	4-3/16	74	147	221	294	367
2-9/16	16.8	34	50	67	84	4-1/4	77	154	230	307	383
2-5/8	18.1	36	54	72	90	4-7/16	88	175	263	350	438
2-11/16	19.4	39	58	77	97	4-1/2	91	182	273	365	456
2-3/4	21	41	62	83	104	4-3/4	107	214	322	429	537
2-13/16	22	44	67	89	111	5	125	250	375	500	625

Formula H.P. = $d^3R \div 100$

For H.P. transmitted by turned steel shafts, as prime movers, etc., multiply the figures by 0.8.

For shafts, as second movers or line shafts, bearings 8 ft. apart, multiply by	Cold-rolled 1.43	Turned 1.11
For simply transmitting power, short countershafts, etc., bearings not over 8ft. apart multiply by	2	2.50

The horsepower is directly proportional to the number of revolutions per minute. SPEED OF SHAFTING Machine shops 120 to 240 Wood-working 250 to 300 104 Cotton and woolen mills

300 to 400

BELTING (Suplee)

The power which can be transmitted by a belt is measured by the pull and by the lineal velocity at which the belt travels. The pull is limited by the strength of the belt and by the friction upon the pulleys, while the lineal velocity is dependent upon the revolving speed of the pulleys and upon their diameter. If it is attempted to increase the strength by increasing the thickness, it is possible that the stiffness of the belt will prevent it from wrapping closely about the pulley, and hence the friction will be reduced. If the speed is made too high, the centrifugal force will act to throw the belt out of close contact with the pulley and the friction will again be reduced. There are, therefore, several practical limits within which satisfactory belt transmissions should be kept.

The tension which can be maintained in actual practice ranges from about 30 to 60 pounds per inch of width for single ply belts 3/16" thick, 65 to 95 pounds for double ply belts 3/8" thick, and 130 to 160 pounds for four ply belts 3/4" thick.

If a high tension is put on a belt, it will gradually diminish, owing to stretch, until stress upon it becomes low enough to check further stretching. If this tension is sufficient to transmit the power, the transmission will run well, while if the load is too heavy the belt will slip and it must be either tightened or a change made in the width or speed.

If the power to be transmitted is given in horsepower, we have 33,000 foot-pounds per minute to consider. If the belt tension is to be 30 pounds per inch of width, we must, therefore, have a speed of 1100 feet per minute. If the speed is one-half as much, the width must be twice as great, and so the given elements must be taken and the others found. Usually, the speed and the power are given and the width required.

lf

w = width, in inches

s = speed, in feet, per minute

N = horsepower

t = tension, per inch width of belt

we have

$$N = \frac{tws}{33000}$$
 $W = \frac{33000 \text{ N}}{ts}$ $S = \frac{33000 \text{ N}}{tw}$

FERRAZ SHAWMUT

Or, if we have given the width, speed and horsepower, the minimum tension which can be reached before slipping will occur is

$$t = \frac{33000 \text{ N}}{\text{ws}}$$

Thus, if a belt 10 inches wide, running at 4000 feet per minute, is transmitting 50 horsepower the tension is

$$t = 33000 \times 50 = 41.25 \text{ pounds}$$

The tension available for transmitting power is really the difference between the tensions of the tight and slack sides, since there must always be tension enough on the slack side to secure sufficient friction on the pulley to keep the belt from slipping.

If we take the formula
$$N = \frac{tws}{33000}$$

and write it
$$N = t \times 12 \times \frac{ws}{12}$$

the last term will represent square feet per minute passing a given point. By substituting any value for t, and making N=1, we can thus find how many square feet per minute will transmit a horsepower. Good, practical belting rules are: For single belts, 60 square feet per minute equals 1 horsepower; and for double belts, 40 square feet per minute equals 1 horsepower. These correspond to 45 pounds and 68 pounds tension per inch of width, respectively - tensions which are readily maintained in practice.

These values are based on the assumption that the belt embraces 180° of each pulley. If the arc of contact is less, the power transmitted may be taken in the following proportions:

Percentage of Efficiency for Various Arcs of Contact

The power of 180° is to be multiplied by the percentage coefficient for other arcs. Thus, for 130° only 83 percent as much power is transmitted as with 180°.

QUICK 3 PHASE SHORT-CIRCUIT CALCULATIONS

Short circuit levels must be known before fuses can be correctly applied. For fuses, unlike circuit breakers, there are only four levels of interest. These are 10,000, 50,000, 100,000 and 200,000 RMS symmetrical amperes.

Rigorous determination of short circuit currents requires accurate reactance and resistance data for each power carrying component from the utility generating station right to the point of fault. It is impractical for a plant engineer to collect all this information and yet he is the one most affected by short circuit hazards.

There have been several approaches to "easy" short circuit calculations which have been been too cumbersome to be of practical use. The method described here is not new but it is updated and more comprehensive than before and is the simplest of all approaches.

In summary, each basic component of the industrial electrical distribution system is preassigned a *single* factor based on the impedance it adds to the system. For instance, a 1000 KVA, 480 volt, 5.75%Z transformer has a factor of 4.80. This factor corresponds with 25,000 RMS short circuit amperes. (directly read on Scale 1)

Note: Factors change directly with transformer impedance. If this transformer were 5.00%Z, the factor would be $5.00/5.75 \times 4.80 = 4.17$.

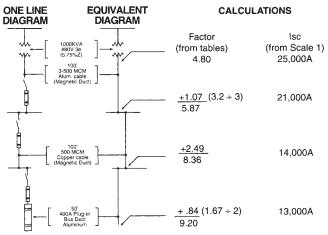
Cable and bus factors are based on 100 foot lengths. Shorter or longer lengths have proportionally smaller or larger factors (i.e. 50' length = 1/2 factor; 200' length = 2 x factor).

To find the short circuit current at any point in the system, simply add the factors as they appear in the system from the entrance to the fault point and read the available current on Scale 1.

Example #1:

What is the potential short circuit at various points in a 480V, 3-phase system fed by a 1000 KVA, 5.75%Z transformer? (Assume primary short circuit power to be 500 MVA).

Answer:



Example #2:

If the primary short circuit power were 50MVA (instead of 500MVA) in this same system, what would the lsc be at the transformer? At the end of the bus duct run?

Answer:

From the Primary MVA correction factor table (next page), the factor is 50MVA (at 480V) is 1.74. The new Factor at the transformer is 4.80 + 1.74 = 6.54 and Isc is reduced to 18,000A. The new factor at the bus duct is 9.20 + 1.74 = 10.94 and Isc is 11.000A.

QUICK 3 PHASE SHORT-CIRCUIT CALCULATIONS cont.

Factors

A.Transformers - 3∅ (Transformer factors are based on available primary short circuit power of 500 MVA.)

		3 Ø				
Tran	sformer Size	208	240	480	600	
75	KVA 1.60%Z	9.00	10.00	20.00	24.00	
100	KVA 1.70%Z	7.00	8.00	16.00	20.00	
112.5	KVA 2.00%Z	7.40	8.50	17.00	21.00	
150	KVA 2.00%Z	5.40	6.00	12.00	15.00	
225	KVA 2.00%Z	3.70	4.00	8.00	10.00	
300	KVA 2.00%Z	2.70	3.00	6.00	7.50	
500	KVA 2.50%Z	2.15	2.25	4.50	5.60	
750	KVA 5.75%Z	2.78	3.25	6.50	8.00	
1000	KVA 5.75%Z	2.24	2.40	4.80	6.00	
1500	KVA 5.75%Z	1.48	1.60	3.20	4.00	
2000	KVA 5.75%Z	N.A.	1.20	2.40	3.00	
2500	KVA %.75%Z	N.A.	.95	1.91	2.40	

NOTES: 208 VOLT 3Ø transformer factors are calculated for 50% motor load. 240, 480 and 600 volt 3Ø transformer factors are calculated for 100% motor load.

A phase-to-phase fault is .866 times the calculated 3-phase value.

A.1 Transformer Correction Factors

For systems with other than 500 MVA primary short circuit power, add the appropriate correction factors in this table to the transformer factor.

Primary	3 Ø						
MVA	208	240	480	600			
15	2.82	3.24	6.43	8.05			
25	1.65	1.90	3.78	4.73			
50	.78	.90	1.74	2.24			
100	.34	.40	.80	1.00			
150	.20	.23	.46	.58			
250	.08	.10	.20	.25			
Infinite	08	10	20	25			

A2. Second 3Ø Transformer in System

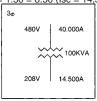
- Determine system factor at the second transformer primary.
 Example: Isc @ 480V = 40,000A. Factor is 3.00
- 2. Adjust factor in proportion to voltage ratio of 480/208V transformer.

Example: For 208V, Factor changes to $(208 \div 480) \times 3.00 = 1.30$

3. Add factor for second 3Ø transformer.

Example: Factor for 100 KVA, 208V, 1.70%Z transformer is 7.00

Total Factor = 7.00 = 1.30 = 8.30 (Isc = 14,500A)



2nd 3ø Transformer in 3ø system

QUICK 3 PHASE SHORT-CIRCUIT CALCULATIONS cont.

A3. Single Phase Transformer in 3Ø System

Transformer connections must be known before factor can be determined. See Diagrams A and B.

 Determine system factor at 1Ø transformer primary, with 480V pri., 120/240V sec. (Diagram A)

Example: Isc @ 480V = 40,000A, 3Ø

Factor is 3.00

$$1\%$$
 Factor = $\frac{3x \text{ Factor}}{.886} = \frac{3.00}{.886} = 3.45$

2. Adjustment Factor in proportion to voltage ratio of 480/240V transformer.

Example: For 240V, $1\emptyset$, factor is $(240 \div 480) \ 3.45 = 1.70$

3. Add Factor 100 transformer with Diagram A connection.

Example: Factor for 100 KVA. 120/240V. 3%Z transformer is:

a. 120v - Total Factor = 6.22 + 1.70 = 7.92 (Isc = 15,000A)

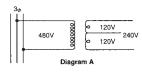
b. 240v - Total Factor = 8.64 + 1.70 = 10.34 (Isc = 11,600A)

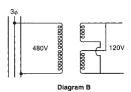
Transformers - 1 Phase Single Phase Voltage						
Transf	ormer Size	Diagram A 120V	Diagram A 240V	Diagram B 120V		
15	KVA 2.5%Z	34.6	48.0	24.0		
25	KVA 2.5%Z	20.7	28.8	14.4		
37.5	KVA 2.8%Z	16.6	23.0	11.5		
50	KVA 3.0%Z	12.5	17.3	8.65		
75	KVA 3.0%Z	8.28	11.5	5.75		
100	KVA 3.0%Z	6.22	8.64	4.32		
150	KVA 2.5%Z	3.46	4.80	2.40		
167	KVA 2.5%Z	3.10	4.31	2.16		
225	KVA 2.5%Z	2.30	3.20	1.60		
300	KVA 3.0%Z	2.07	2.88	1.44		
500	KVA 4.5%Z	1.86	2.59	1.30		

NOTE: Factor varies with %Z

Example: 50KVA, 240V secondary with a 1.5%Z has a factor

of
$$(1.5\%Z \div 3.0\%Z) \times 17.3 = 8.65$$





QUICK 3 PHASE SHORT-CIRCUIT CALCULATIONS cont.

B. Copper Cables in Magnetic Duct (per 100')

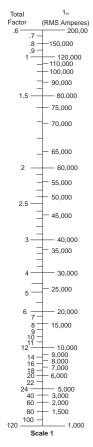
Cable	3 Ø Voltage						
Size	208	240	480	600			
8	79.00	68.00	34.00	27.00			
6	50.00	43.00	22.00	17.50			
4	32.00	28.00	14.00	11.15			
2	21.00	18.00	9.00	7.23			
1	17.50	15.00	7.40	5.91			
1/0	14.00	12.20	6.10	4.85			
2/0	11.80	10.20	5.10	4.05			
3/0	9.80	8.50	4.27	3.43			
4/0	8.40	7.30	3.67	2.94			
250MCM	7.70	6.70	3.37	2.70			
300MCM	7.00	6.10	3.04	2.44			
350MCM	6.60	5.70	2.85	2.28			
400MCM	6.20	5.40	2.70	2.16			
500MCM	5.80	5.00	2.49	2.00			
600MCM	5.50	4.80	2.40	1.91			
750MCM	5.20	4.50	2.26	1.80			

B1. Copper Cables in Non-Magnetic Duct (per 100')

bi. Copper Cables III Noll-Magnetic Duct (per 100)						
Cable	3 Ø Voltage					
Size	208	240	480	600		
8	78.00	67.60	33.80	27.10		
6	47.90	41.50	20.70	16.60		
4	30.70	26.70	13.30	10.70		
2	19.90	17.20	8.61	6.89		
1	16.20	14.00	7.07	5.60		
1/0	13.20	11.40	5.70	4.57		
2/0	10.60	9.21	4.60	3.68		
3/0	8.87	7.59	3.85	3.08		
4/0	7.57	6.55	3.28	2.62		
250MCM	6.86	5.95	2.97	2.38		
300MCM	5.75	4.98	2.49	1.98		
350MCM	5.36	4.64	2.32	1.86		
400MCM	5.09	4.41	2.20	1.75		
500MCM	4.66	4.04	2.02	1.62		
600MCM	4.29	3.72	1.86	1.49		
750MCM	4.05	3.51	1.76	1.41		

C. Aluminum Cables in Magnetic Duct (per 100')

O. Alumini	iiii Oabics i	ii wagiica	Duct (pci	100)			
Cable	3 Ø Voltage						
Size	208	240	480	600			
8	129.00	112.00	56.00	45.00			
6	83.00	72.00	36.00	29.00			
4 2	53.00	46.00	23.00	18.50			
2	35.00	30.00	15.00	12.00			
1	28.00	24.00	12.00	9.60			
1/0	21.50	18.50	9.70	7.70			
2/0	18.50	16.00	8.00	6.40			
3/0	15.00	13.00	6.50	5.20			
4/0	12.50	11.00	5.50	4.40			
250MCM	11.10	9.60	4.80	3.85			
300MCM	9.90	8.60	4.30	3.42			
350MCM	8.60	7.40	3.70	3.00			
400MCM	8.30	7.20	3.60	2.90			
500MCM	7.40	6.40	3.20	2.60			
600MCM	7.20	6.20	3.10	2.44			
750MCM	6.50	5.60	2.80	2.22			



$$Isc = \frac{120,000}{Total\ Factor}$$

For parallel runs divide factor by number of conductors per phase.

Example: If factor for a single 500MCM conductor is 2.49 then the factor for a run having 3-500MCM per phase is 2.49 ÷ 3 = .83. (Example from Table B 480 volts.)

QUICK 3 PHASE SHORT-CIRCUIT CALCULATIONS cont.

C1. Aluminum Cables In Non-Magnetic Duct (Per 100')

Cabla		3 Ø V	oltage	
Cable Size			_	
3126	208	240	480	600
8	129.75	112.45	56.20	45.00
6	80.00	69.10	34.60	27.70
4	51.10	44.20	22.10	17.70
2	33.00	25.70	14.30	11.40
1	26.30	22.80	11.40	9.12
1/0	21.20	18.40	9.20	7.36
2/0	17.00	14.70	7.34	5.87
3/0	13.80	12.00	6.02	4.79
4/0	11.50	9.95	4.98	3.99
250MCM	10.10	8.72	4.36	3.49
300MCM	8.13	7.04	3.52	2.81
350MCM	7.49	6.50	3.07	2.45
400MCM	6.87	5.95	2.98	2.38
500MCM	6.12	5.31	2.66	2.13
600MCM	5.30	4.59	2.29	1.83
750MCM	4.85	4.20	2.10	1.69

For parallel runs, divide factors by conductors per phase.

Example: 3-500MCM per phase, 240v. New Factor = $(5.31 \div 3) = 1.77$

D. Feeder Bus Duct Factors (per 100')

Ampere	Copper			Aluminum				
Rating	208	240	480	600	208	240	480	600
600	2.85	2.48	1.24	.99	2.54	2.19	1.10	.88
800	1.61	1.40	.70	.56	2.54	2.19	1.10	.88
1000	1.61	1.40	.70	.56	1.90	1.65	.82	.66
1200	1.21	1.06	.53	.42	1.60	1.36	.68	.54
1350	1.17	1.01	.51	.40	1.32	1.14	.57	.46
1600	1.03	.89	.45	.36	1.19	1.03	.52	.41
2000	.90	.78	.39	.31	.90	.77	.39	.31
2500	.63	.54	.27	.22	.70	.60	.30	.24
3000	.51	.44	.22	.18	.60	.52	.26	.21
4000	.37	.32	.16	.13	.43	.38	.19	.15
5000	.30	.26	.13	.10				

Appropriate for use with Feeder Bus Duct Manufactured by ITE, GE, Square D and Westinghouse.

D1. Plug In Bus Duct Factors (per 100')

D I. I Iug	ug III Bus Duct Factors (per 100)							
Ampere		Сор	per			Alum	inum	
Rating	208	240	480	600	208	240	480	600
400	2.53	2.18	1.09	.89	3.88	3.34	1.67	1.36
600	2.53	2.18	1.09	.89	2.41	2.07	1.04	.84
800	1.87	1.61	.81	.66	2.41	2.07	1.04	.84
1000	1.87	1.61	.81	.66	1.69	1.45	.73	.59
1200	1.47	1.26	.63	.51	1.43	1.22	.61	.50
1350	1.26	1.08	.54	.44	1.30	1.12	.56	.45
1600	.91	.78	.39	.32	1.09	.94	.47	.38
2000	.79	.68	.34	.28	.89	.77	.38	.31
2500	.61	.52	.26	.21	.66	.57	.28	.23
3000	.48	.42	.21	.17	.59	.51	.25	.21
4000	.43	.37	.18	.15	.46	.40	.20	.16
5000	.38	.33	.16	.13	.35	.30	.15	.12

Appropriate for use with plug-in Bus Duct Manufactured by GE, Square D and Westinghouse.

5% Impedance

TRANSFORMER CHARACTERISTICS

Three-Phase Current in Secondary on Short Circuit Primary Voltage Assumed to be Sustained

5 to 3000 kVA

Trans.				Second	Secondary Short-Circuit Current in Amperes*	Circuit Cur	rent in Am	peres*			
former					Sec	Secondary Volts	Its				
KVA	230	460	275	009	2400	4160	7200	12,470	13,800	23,000	34,500
2	251	125	100	96	1	1	1	1	1	:	:
7.5	376	188	151	144	;	:		;	:	:	1
10	205	251	201	192	1	1	:	;	:	:	;
15	751	376	301	289	72	1	1	;	1	:	1
20	1005	502	402	385	96	:		:	:	:	1
25	1253	629	502	481	120	69	:	:	:	:	1
37.5	1882	941	751	722	181	104		;	1	;	;
20	2512	1253	1005	964	241	139	80	;	:	;	1
75	3764	1882	1507	1443	361	208	120	69	63	;	1
100	5023	2512	2009	1923	481	278	161	92	84	:	:
125	6293	3135	2512	2408	009	347	200	115	105	63	1
150	2206	3764	3014	2887	722	416	241	139	125	75	;
200	10046	5023	4018	3851	964	555	321	185	167	100	29
250	12529	6293	5023	4809	1201	693	401	232	209	125	84
300	15069	7506	6005	5774	1443	831	481	278	251	151	100
400	21824	10046	8025	6292	1923	1109	641	371	335	201	134
200	25115	12529	10046	9642	2408	1386	803	463	419	251	167
150	37644	18822	15069	14434	3609	2079	1201	693	629	376	251
1000	40185	25115	20092	19226	4809	2777	1605	924	837	502	345
1500	75058	37644	30139	28868	7217	4163	2408	1391	1253	751	502
2000	100462	50231	39030	38510	9642	5554	3210	1853	1674	1005	029
2500	125289	62933	50231	48095	12009	6928	4007	2315	2090	1253	837
3000	150693	75058	60046	57737	14434	8314	4809	2777	2512	1507	1005

*For transformers of other than 5% impedance, multiply the ampere given in the table by 5 and divide the product by the percent impedance of the transformer used.

SHORT CIRCUIT LANGUAGE

It is impossible to discuss short-circuit currents without some understanding of what happens during a short circuit and the terminology.

Direct Current	Page 112
Alternating Current	Page 112
Sine Wave	Page 113
Sinusodial Wave	Page 113
Instantaneous Current	
Peak Current	
Average Current	Page 113
Effective Current	Page 113
RMS Current	Page 113
Symmetrical Current	Page 114
Asymmetrical Current	
Offset Wave	Page 115
Displaced Wave	Page 115
DC Component	Page 115
Total Current	
Decay	
Decrement	
Closing Angle	Page 116

Random Closing	.Page	116
Available Short-Circuit Current	.Page	116
First Half Cycle Current	.Page	116
Current Limitation	.Page	117
Melting Time	.Page	117
Arcing Time	.Page	117
Total Clearing Time	.Page	117
Let-Thru Current	.Page	117
Triangular Wave	.Page	117
Three-Phase Short Circuit	.Page	117
X/R Ratio	.Page	118
Impedance	.Page	118
Phase Angle		
Power Factor		
I, I2 and I2t	.Page	119
Withstand Rating	.Page	120
Interrupting	.Page	120

DIRECT CURRENT

The introduction of direct current in an alternating current analysis is done to provide a relative comparison, to make the understanding of alternating current easier.

Figure 1 represents steady current of 10 amperes direct current. As can be seen, the DC value is constant and theoretically unaffected by time.

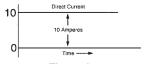


Figure 1

ALTERNATING CURRENT

Almost everybody knows that alternating currents vary or alternate continuously. They keep changing direction and vary in the value from 0 to Maximum back to 0 in one direction and then repeating in the opposite direction.

60 cycle AC currents change direction 60 times per second and one cycle = 1/60 second = 0.0167 second.

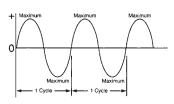


Figure 2

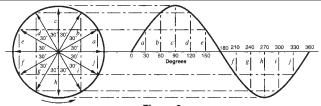


Figure 3

SINE WAVE

All the alternating current circuits which we will consider have currents and voltages following a sine wave. A sine wave is generated by a revolving vector, i.e. inside a rotating machine.

SINUSOIDAL WAVE

Same as the Sine Wave.

EFFECTIVE CURRENT

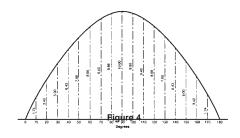
Since an alternating current varies continuously from 0 to maximum to 0 first in one direction and then in the other, it is not readily apparent just what the true current value really is.

The current at any point on a sine wave is called the INSTANTANEOUS CURRENT. The current at the top of the wave is called the PEAK or CREST CURRENT. It is also possible to determine the ARITHMETIC AVERAGE VALUE of the alternating current, but none of these values correctly relate alternating current to direct current. It is certainly desirable to have 1 ampere of alternating current do the same work as 1 ampere of direct current. This current is called the EFFECTIVE CURRENT and 1 ampere of effective alternating current will do the same heating as 1 ampere of direct current.

RMS CURRENT

Effective current is more commonly called RMS current. RMS means root mean square and is the square root of the average of all the instantaneous currents squared.

The RMS value of a sine wave is readily determined by calculus but can perhaps be more easily understood by old-fashioned arithmetic. Let's study a half sine wave having a 10 ampere maximum or peak value. The complete wave would be 20 amperes (Fig. 4).



We will use instantaneous currents at 10 degree intervals. The value of the instantaneous currents can be easily measured. They have been tabulated in the following table. These values have also been squared. The average instantaneous current and the average squared instantaneous current are found by dividing the totals by 18. The square root of the average squared instantaneous current is easily found and readily understood.

Calculation of Average and RHS Currents

Degrees	Instan- taneous Amperes	Instan- taneous Amperes Squared
0 10 20 30 40 50 60 70 80 90 100 110 120 130 140 150 160 170	0 1.74 3.42 5.00 6.43 7.66 8.66 9.86 10.00 9.86 10.00 9.86 7.66 6.43 5.00 3.42 1.74	0 3.03 11.70 25.00 41.34 58.67 75.00 88.36 97.22 100.00 97.22 88.36 75.00 58.67 41.34 25.00 11.70 3.03
Total Average	114.34 6.36	900.9 50.0

RMS = $\sqrt{50.0}$ = 7.07 amperes

The average current of sine wave is 0.636 of the peak current and the effective or RMS current is 0.707 of the peak current

Putting this another way we can say that the peak is 1.4 times the RMS value. Standard AC ammeters are marked in RMS amperes and unless stated otherwise all AC currents are considerd RMS currents.

When speaking of currents which flow for a few cycles or less it is necessary to specify what kind of amperes were talking about such as:

RMS (effective) Peak (crest) Average Instantaneous

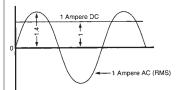


Figure 5

The two currents shown above have the same effective value

SYMMETRICAL CURRENT

A symmetrical current wave is symmetrical about the zero axis of the wave. This wave has the same magnitude above and below the zero axis.

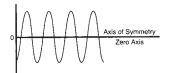


Figure 6

ASYMMETRICAL CURRENT

An asymmetrical current wave is not symmetrical about the zero axis. The axis of symmetry is displaced or offset from the zero axis, and the magnitude above and below the zero axis are not equal. See Figure 7.

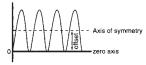


Figure 7

OFFSET CURRENT

An asymmetrical wave can be partially offset. Fig. 7 shows a fully offset wave. Offset waves are sometimes called DISPLACED WAVES.

DC COMPONENT

The axis of symmetry of an offset wave resembles a DC current and asymmetrical currents can be readily handled if considered to have an AC component and a DC component. Both of these components are theoretical. The DC component is generated within the AC system and has no external source.

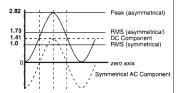


Figure 8

Fig. 8 shows a fully offset asymmetrical current with a steady DC component as its axis of symmetry. The symmetrical component has the zero axis as its axis of symmetry. If the RMS or effective value of the symmetrical current is 1, then the peak of the symmetrical current is 1.41. This is also the effective value of the DC component. We can add these two effective currents together by the square root of the sum of the squares and get the effective or RMS value of the asymmetrical current.

$$I_{asy} = \sqrt{I^2 dc + I^2 sym}$$

$$I_{asy} = \sqrt{(1.41)^2 + I^2} = \sqrt{3} = 1.73$$

The RMS value of a fully offset asymmetrical current is 1.73 times the symmetrical RMS current. It is readily apparent that the peak asymmetrical current is twice the peak symmetrical current, i.e. 2 × 1.41 = 2.82

current, i.e. $2 \times 1.41 = 2.02$

TOTAL CURRENT

The term total current is used to express the total or the sum of the of the AC component and the DC component of an asymmetrical current.

Total current and TOTAL ASYMMET-RICAL CURRENT have the same meaning and may be expressed in peak or RMS amperes.

DECAY

Unfortunately fault currents are neither symmetrical or fully asymmetrical but somewhere in between. The DC component is usually short lived and is said to decay.

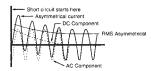


Figure 9

In the above diagram the DC component decays to zero in about four cycles. The rate of decay is called DECREMENT and depends upon the circuit constants. The DC components would never decay in a circuit having reactance but zero resistance, and would remain constant forever. In a circuit having resistance but zero reactance the DC component would decay instantly. These are theoretical conditions and all practical circuits have some resistance and reactance, and the DC component disappears in a few

CLOSING ANGLE

A short-circuit fault can occur at any point on the voltage wave of the circuit. So far we've avoided discussing voltage characteristics but the voltage wave resembles the current wave. The two waves may be in phase or out of phase and the magnitude and symmetry of the current wave on a short circuit depends on the point of the voltage wave at which the short occurs.

In laboratory tests it is possible to pick the point on the voltage wave where the fault occurs by closing the circuit at any desired angle on the voltage wave. We can say that we pick the closing angle to produce the current conditions which we wish. This is called Controlled Closing.

RANDOM CLOSING

In real life, faults occur at any and every point on the voltage wave and in a laboratory this can be duplicated by closing the circuit at random. This is known as random closing. The following is true of a short circuit having negligible resistance:

- If the fault occurs at zero voltage the current wave is fully asymmetrical, thus the maximum value of short-circuit current is obtained.
- 2.) If the fault occurs at maximum voltage the current wave is completely symmetrical, and a minimum value of short-circuit current is obtained.
- Most natural faults occur somewhere between these two extremes.

AVAILABLE SHORT CIRCUIT CURRENT

The first question which enters our minds when we look at Fig 9, is just what is the current value of a wave which is neither symmetrical or asymmetrical, in other words, what is the available short-circuit current Referring again to Fig. 9 we can say that it is symmetrical after about 4 cycles, and we can properly talk about the available short-circuit current in RMS symmetrical amperes after the DC component becomes zero. We can also determine current at 1, 2, 3 cvcles of any other time after the short circuit started.

FIRST HALF CYCLE CURRENT

The accepted practice is to use the current which is available 1/2 cycle after the short circuit starts. For a fully offset wave the maximum current does occur at the end of the first half cycle of time. Because this is the worst case, we should determine the peak and RMS currents at this point. Since the DC component has already started to decay, we cannot use the values shown in Fig. 8 where there is no decay.

As already mentioned, the rate of decay depends upon the circuit constants. A study of actual circuits of 600 volts or less indicates that the proper 1/2 cycle value for the RMS asymmetrical current is 1.4 times the RMS symmetrical current, and the peak instantaneous current is 1.7 times the RMS asymmetrical current.

 $1.7 \times 1.4 = 2.4$ RMS symmetrical current



CURRENT LIMITATION

The significant reduction of available short-circuit current, in a circuit, by use of a device that prevents this short-circuit current from reaching its maximum value. is called Current Limitation. Fuses which perform this function are known as Current Limiting. Current Limiting fuses operate in less than 1/2 cycle, thus interrupting the short-circuit current before it can achieve its maximum value. The resultant reduction(refer to shaded segment of Fig. 11) is substantially less than the maximum value of available short-circuit current.

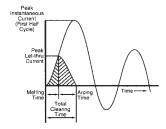


Figure 11

This figure shows the current-limiting action of these fuses. The MELTING TIME is the time required to melt the fusible link. The ARCING TIME is the time required for the arc to burn back the fusible link and reduce the current to zero. TOTAL CLEARING TIME is the sum of the melting and arcing times and is the time from fault initiation to extinction.

LET-THRU CURRENT

The maximum instantaneous or peak current which passes through the fuse is called the let-thru current. This value can be expressed in RMS amperes also. The value of let-thru current is used in determination of electrical equipment protection, as required by the NEC, Article 110-10 and CEC 14-200.

TRIANGULAR WAVE

The rise and fall of the current through a current-limiting fuse resembles an isosceles triangle, and can be assumed to be a triangle without introducing an appreciable error. Since this is not a sine wave, cannot determine the RMS value of the let-thru current by taking .707 of the peak value as for a sine wave. Suffice to say that the effective or RMS value of a triangular wave is equal to the peak value divided by $\sqrt{3}$.

$$I_{rms} = \frac{I peak}{\sqrt{3}} = \frac{I peak}{1.7}$$

The let-thru current of a current-limiting fuse varies with the design, ampere rating and available short-circuit current. Fuse manufacturers furnish let-thru curves for their various types of current-limiting fuses.

THREE-PHASE SHORT CIRCUITS

Three-phase short-circuit currents can be determined exactly the same as single-phase currents if we assume one phase is symmetrical. The three phases each have different current values at any instant. Only one can be fully asymmetrical at a given time. This is called the MAXIMUM or WORST PHASE and its RMS current value can be found by multiplying the symmetrical RMS current by the proper factor. The currents in the three phases can be averaged and the AVERAGE 3-PHASE RMS AMPERES can be determined by multiplying the symmetrical RMS current by the proper factor. The common factor is 1.25 times the RMS symmetrical current which corresponds with an 8.5% power factor. The Short Circuit Power Factor Relationships table includes multiplying factors for various power factors.

X/R RATIO

Every practical circuit contains resistance (R) and inductive reactance (X). These are electrically in series. Their combined effect is called IMPED-ANCE (Z). When current flows thru an inductance (coil) the voltage leads the current by 90° and when current flows thru a resistance the voltage and current are in phase. This means that X and R must be combined vectorially to obtain impedance



Figure 12

$$Z = \sqrt{R^2 + X^2}$$

$$\frac{X}{R} = \tan \theta$$

The resultant θ angle is between the voltage and current waves and is called the PHASE ANGLE. The voltage leads the current or the current lags the voltage by an amount equal to the phase angle.

The X/R value is determinant as to how long a short-circuit current will remain on a circuit if uninterrupted by an overcurrent protective device.

POWER FACTOR

Power factor is defined as a ratio of real power (KW) to apparent power (KVA).

$$PF = \frac{KW}{KVA} = \frac{Real\ Power}{Apparent\ Power}$$

KW are measured with a watt-meter. KVA are calculated with a voltmeter and ammeter readings since the voltage and current waves may be in phase or out of phase.

Without going into a lot of detail, KW and KVA can be represented by a right angle relationship as shown:

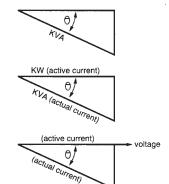


Figure 13

The active current is in phase with the voltage. The actual current, as read on an ammeter, lags the voltage by an amount equal to the phase angle.

Power Factor = $\cos \theta$

 $X/R = \tan \theta$

The power factor is said to be 1 or unity or 100% when the current and the voltage are in phase i.e. when θ = 0 degrees. (cos θ ° = 1). The power factor is 0 when θ is 90 degrees. (cos θ 0° = 0).

The X/R ratio determines the power factor of a circuit and the table on the

		M	ultiplying Facto	r
Short Circuit Power Factor Percent	Short Circuit X/R Ratio	Maximum 1 Phase RMS Amperes at 1/2 Cycle	Average 3 Phase RMS Amperes at 1/2 Cycle	Maximum Peak Amperes at 1/2 Cycle
0	Infinite	1.732	1.394	2.828
5	19.974	1.568	1.301	2.625
10	9.9501	1.436	1.229	2.455
20	4.8990	1.247	1.127	2.183
30	3.1798	1.130	1.066	1.978
50	1.7321	1.026	1.013	1.694
100	0.0000	1.000	1.000	1.414

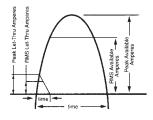


Figure 14

The small triangle shows current and time variation when a current-limiting fuse interrupts a high fault current. The current starts to rise but the fuse element melts before the available current can get through. The current drops to zero in the duration marked as "time". The peak of the triangle shows the peak current which the fuse lets through. This current can also be expressed in RMS amperes. It should be noted that current-limiting fuses limit both current and time. Current limiting fuses could be called time limiting fuses.

I² is a measure of the Mechanical Force caused by peak current (Ip). This is the electro-magnetic force which mechanically damages bus structures, cable supports and equipment enclosures.

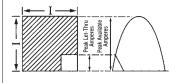


Figure 15

Squaring the available peak current of the circuit gives a very large number in comparison to the square of the peak let-thru current of the current-limiting fuse. The difference in the size of the two squares (Fig. 15) illustrates the great difference in lp², or mechanical force, exhibited with or without a current-limiting fuse.

I2t is a measure of the heating effect or Thermal Energy of a fault current. I2t uses RMS amperes instead of peak amperes, used for mechanical forces. The difference in size of the large cube-like figure and the small cubelike figure (Fig. 16) represents the difference in heating effect between having and not having a current-limiting fuse in the circuit. I2t is a measure of the heating effect which burns off conductors such as pigtails in breakers and heater coils in motor controllers. It also welds butt contacts in contactors and breakers. I2t units are ampere squared seconds.

FFRRAZ SHAWMUT



Figure 16

These values of Mechanical force (I) and Thermal Energy (I²) are valuable in determining the protection of electrical equipment. At any point in a distribution system the equipment must be capable of handling the Mechanical Force and Thermal Energy available. Should these values exceed the capabilities of equipment, either the equipment must be reinforced or a currentlimiting fuse used to reduce the amount of force and energy available to the equipment. This is referred to in article 110-10 of the NEC and 14-200 of the CEC.

WITHSTAND RATING

The maximum specified value of Voltage and Current that equipment can safely "handle" is known as its "WITHSTAND RATING". As previously shown short-circuit current translates into Mechanical Force (I2) and Thermal Energy (I2t) which can destroy equipment and create hazardous conditions. Therefore, for equipment protection, the Withstand Rating should never be less than the available short-circuit current at the equipment location. In reality such conditions cannot always be avoided. Hence, the current-limiting ability of fuses is utilized to reduce the shortcircuit current of a value LESS THAN the equipment Withstand Rating.

FFRRAZ SHAWMUT

INTERRUPTING RATING

The maximum specified value of short-circuit current that a overcurrent protective device (fuse or circuit breaker) can safely open or clear is known as its INTERRUPTING RATING. For circuit beakers there are numerous ratings ranging from 10,000 up (i.e. 10,000, 14,000, 22,000, 42,000, 65,000 etc.) In the case of modern current-limiting fuses (Class R,J and L) there is one rating 200,000 amperes RMS. Older fuse types (Class H and K) have 10,000, 50,000 or 100,000 ampere ratings.

The Interrupting Ratings of over-current protective devices must never be exceeded if serious damage is to be avoided. Hence, the used of One-Time or Renewable, 10,000 ampere Class H fuses can create serious concern. Extreme caution must be exercised so that there 10,000 ampere rating is not exceeded. This problem is eliminated with the application of 200,000 ampere rated fuses.

NOTE: For further detailed information regarding fuse back-up protection of circuit breakers, and compliance with the National Electrical Code and Canadian Electrical Code, refer to the Ferraz Shawmut application guide "Fuse Protection of Molded Case Circuit Breakers".

GLOBAL ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS AND STANDARDS FOR FUSES

As electrical markets expand internationally, worldwide voltages and frequencies are of interest as well as the standards for products.

For fuses, the most important standard is the harmonized IEC269, adopted by the European community and becoming recognized worldwide. In North America the harmonized CANENA Standard (U/L, CSA & Nom) 248 has been accepted by the U.S., Canada and Mexico and may eventually include Central and South America. CANENA Standard (U/L, CSA & Nom) 248 Class J and Class L fuses are now a part of IEC269, hence they are available for use in countries adopting IEC standards and including them in their local standards.

Local fuse standards still exist. Examples are:

U.S. -- UL 248 France -- NFC 60.269

Canada -- CSA C22.1-98 Germany -- DIN 57636 & VDE 0636

Mexico -- NOM J-9 Spain -- UNE 21.103 United Kingdom -- BS88 Australia -- AS 2005

Country domestic voltages and frequencies:

100 - 120 Volts/60 Hz

North America, Brazil, Venezuela, Columbia, Ecuador, Peru, Northern Caribbean Islands, (Cuba, Haiti, Dominican Republic, Puerto Rico, Virgin Islands, Bahamas), Liberia, Philippines, Taiwan and South Korea.

100 Volts / 50 & 60 Hz Japan

127 Volts / 50 & 60 Hz Mexico

220 - 240 Volts / 50 Hz

Most of the rest of the world



SUGGESTED FUSE SPECIFICATIONS

1.0 GENERAL

The electrical contractor shall furnish and install a complete set of fuses for all fusible equipment on the job as specified by the electrical drawings. Final tests and inspections shall be made prior to energizing the equipment. This shall include tightening all electrical connections and inspecting all ground conductors. Fuses shall be as follows:

2.0 MAINS, FEEDERS AND BRANCH CIRCUITS

A. Circuits 601 to 6000 amperes shall be protected by current-limiting Ferraz Shawmut Amp-Trap 2000 Class L time-delay A4BQ fuses. Fuses shall be time-delay and shall hold 500% of rated current for a minimum of 4 seconds, clear 20 times rated current in .01 second or less and be UL listed and CSA certified with an interrupting rating of 200,000 amperes rms symmetrical.

B. Circuits 600 amperes or less shall be protected by current-limiting Ferraz Shawmut Amp-Trap 2000 Smart Spot Class RK1 time-delay **A2D** (250V) or **A6D** (600V) or Class J time-delay **AJT** fuses. Fuses shall hold 500% of rated current for a minimum of 10 seconds (30A, 250V Class RK1 case size shall be a minimum of 8 seconds) and shall be UL listed and CSA certified with an interrupting rating of 200,000 amperes rms symmetrical.

C. Motor Protection

All individual motor circuits shall be protected by Ferraz Shawmut Amp-Trap 2000 Class RK1 Smart Spot, Class J Smart Spot or Class L time-delay fuses as follows:

For circuits up to 480A Class RK1 - A2D (250V) or A6D (600V) or Class J - AJT

For circuits over 480A Class L - A4BQ

Fuse sizes for motor protection shall be chosen from tables published by Ferraz Shawmut for the appropriate fuse. Heavy load and maximum fuse ratings are to be used for applications where typical ratings are not sufficient for the starting current of the motor.

D. Motor Controllers

Motor controllers shall be protected from short circuits by Ferraz Shawmut Amp-Trap 2000 time-delay fuses. For IEC style controllers requiring Type 2 protection, fuses shall be chosen in accordance with motor control manufacturers' published recommendations, based on Type 2 test results. The fuses shall be Class RK1 A2D (250V) or A6D (600V) Smart Spot or Class J AJT Smart Spot or Class CC ATDR (600V.)



SUGGESTED FUSE SPECIFICATIONS cont.

- E. Circuit breakers and circuit breaker panels shall be protected by Ferraz Shawmut Amp-Trap 2000 Fuses Class RK1 (A2D or A6D Smart Spot), Class J (AJT Smart Spot) or Class L (A4BQ) sized in accordance with tested UL Series-Connected combinations published in the current yellow UL Recognized Component Directory.
- **F.** Lighting and control circuits in the connected combinations shown up to 30A 600vac shall be protected by Ferraz Shawmut Amp-Trap 2000 Class CC timedelay **ATDR** fuses, sizes according to the electrical drawings.

3.0 SPARES

Spare fuses amounting to 10% (minimum three) of each type and rating shall be supplied by the electrical contractor. These shall be turned over to the owner upon project completion. Fuses shall be contained and catalogued within the appropriate number of spare fuse cabinets (no less than one), located per project drawings. Spare fuse cabinets shall be equipped with a key lock handle, be dedicated for storage of spare fuses and shall be type **GSFC**, as supplied by Ferraz Shawmut.

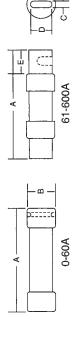
4.0 EXECUTION

- **A.** Fuses shall not be installed until equipment is to be energized. All fuses shall be of the same manufacturer to assure selective coordination.
- **B.** As-installed drawings shall be submitted to the engineer after completion of the job.
- **C.** All fusible equipment rated 600 amperes or less shall be equipped with fuse clips to accept Class RK1 or Class J fuses as noted in the specifications.

5.0 SUBSTITUTIONS

Fuse sizes indicated on drawings are based on Ferraz Shawmut Amp-Trap 2000 fuse current-limiting performance and selectivity ratios. Alternative submittals to furnish materials other than those specified, shall be submitted to the engineer in writing two weeks prior to bid date, along with a short circuit and selective coordination study.

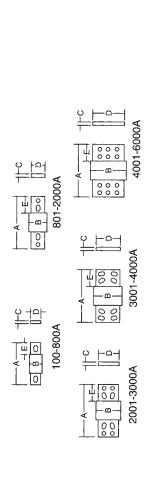
DIMENSIONS OF CLASS R,K,H, CC AND MIDGET FUSES



Е		-ength	MM		;	;	25	35	48	22		;	;	25	35	48	22		;	;	25	35	48	54		;
		Ler	luches		:		-	1-3/8	1-7/8	2-1/4			:	-	1-3/8	1-7/8	2-1/4		:	:	-	1-3/8	1-7/8	2-1/8		:
D	Contact Blades	Width	MM		;	:	19	29	41	51		:	:	19	29	41	51		:	:	19	29	41	51		:
_	Contact	Wie	Inches				3/4	1-1/8	1-5/8	2			:	3/4	1-1/8	1-5/8	2				3/4	1-1/8	1-5/8	2		:
C		Thickness	MM		;	;	က	2	9	9		;	;	ო	2	9	9		;	;	ო	2	9	10		;
0		Thick	Inches				1/8	3/16	1/4	1/4				1/8	3/16	1/4	1/4		,	,	1/8	3/16	1/4	3/8		
В	Diameter	Overall	MM		14	21	27	40	53	99		21	27	34	46	99	80		21	27	59	4	54	64		10
	Dian	ŏ	Inches		9/16	13/16	1-1/16	1-9/16	2-1/16	2-9/16		13/16	1-1/16	1-5/16	1-13/16	2-9/16	3-1/8		13/16	1-1/16	1-1/8	1-5/8	2-1/8	2-1/2		13/32
A	Length	Overall	MM		51	9/	149	181	219	264		127	139	200	244	295	340		22	09	117	146	181	203		38
,	Ler	Š	luches		2	က	2-7/8	7-1/8	8-2/8	10-3/8		2	5-1/2	2-2/8	9-2/8	11-5/8	13-3/8		2-1/4	2-3/8	4-5/8	5-3/4	7-1/8	80		1-1/2
	Voltage, Class and	Ampere Range		250 Volt Class R,K,H	0 - 30	31 - 60	61 - 100	101 - 200	201 - 400	401 - 600	600 Volt Class R,K,H	0 - 30	31 - 60	61 - 100	101 - 200	201 - 400	401 - 600	Class J	0 - 30	31 -60	61 - 100	101 - 200	201 - 400	401 - 600	Class CC and Midget	0 - 30

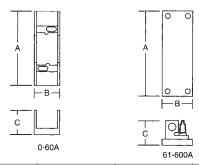
			ш		Length	MM		;		17	20	24	28	32	38			1	17	21	24	29	33					1
					Lei	Inches		:	:	0.67	0.80	96.0	1.11	1.25	1.48		:	:	69.0	0.83	96.0	1.14	1.31		:	:	:	:
	<u> </u>		٥	Contact Blades	Width	MM				19	22	25	32	44	51			1	19	22	25	32	44					:
3 FUSES		+		Contac	×	Inches				0.75	0.88	1.00	1.25	1.75	2.00				0.75	0.88	1.00	1.25	1.75					
CLASS (A P	61-1200A	o		Thickness	MM				က	2	9	80	10	11			1	က	2	9	80	10					
S T AND					Thic	Inches		1	1	0.12	0.19	0.25	0.31	0.38	0.44				0.12	0.19	0.25	0.31	0.37					1
DIMENSIONS OF CLASS T AND CLASS G FUSES	— m —	31-60A (600V only)	В	Diameter	Overall	MM		10	4	21	27	34	41	53	64		14	21	21	27	41	52	63		10.3	10.3	10.3	10.3
ENSIONS	<u> </u>	31-60A (Diar	ð	Inches		0.41	0.56	0.81	1.06	1.33	1.62	2.08	2.52		0.57	0.81	0.82	1.07	1.62	2.06	2.50		0.406	0.406	0.406	0.406
DIME			A	Length	Overall	MM		22	22	22	62	20	78	98	102		38	40	75	83	92	101	110		33.3	35.8	41.2	57.2
	4	0-60A		Le	õ	Inches		0.88	0.88	2.16	2.44	2.75	3.06	3.38	4.00		1.50	1.57	2.95	3.26	3.62	3.98	4.33		1.31	1.41	1.62	2.25
				Voltage, Class and	Ampere Range		300 Volts Class T	0 - 30	31 - 60	61 - 100	101 - 200	201 - 400	401 - 600	601 - 800	801 - 1200	600 Volt Class T	0 - 30	31 - 60	61 - 100	101 - 200	201 - 400	401 - 600	601 - 800	Class G	0 - 15	20	25,30	32 - 60

DIMENSIONS OF CLASS L FUSES



	4	_	Ш	В	0					
Ampere Rating	Length	gth 	Dian	Diameter			Contact Blades	Blades		
0	Ove	rall	ŏ	rall	Thick	hickness	Width	ath	Len	Length
	Inches	MM	Inches	MM	luches	MM	Inches	MM	Inches	MM
100 - 600*	8-2/8	219	2	51	5/16	80	1-5/8	41	2-13/32	61
601 - 800	8-2/8	219	2-1/2	63	3/8	6	2	51	2-13/32	61
801 - 1200	10-3/4	273	2-1/2	63	3/8	6	2	51	3-15/32	88
1201 - 1600	10-3/4	273	ო	92	2//16	1	2-3/8	09	3-15/32	88
1601 - 2000	10-3/4	273	3-1/2	89	1/2	13	2-3/8	20	3-15/32	88
2001 - 2500	10-3/4	273	4-1/2	114	3/4	19	3-1/2	88	3-15/32	88
2501 - 3000	10-3/4	273	2	127	3/4	19	4	102	3-15/32	88
3001 - 4000	10-3/4	273	5-3/4	146	3/4	19	4-3/4	121	3-15/32	88
4001 - 5000	10-3/4	273	6-1/4	159	-	22	5-1/4	133	3-15/32	88
5001 - 6000	10-3/4	273	7-1/8	181	-	25	5-3/4	146	3-15/32	88

DIMENSIONS OF FUSEHOLDERS FOR CLASS H, J, K, R, CC AND MIDGET FUSES Outline Only - 1 Pole Shown



F \/- /	-	A	E	3	С						
Fuse Voltage, Class and Ampere Range	Len Ove	_		dth erall		ight erall					
7 milporo i tamigo	Inch	MM	Inch	MM	Inch	MM					
250V Class R, K, H											
0 - 30	3.00	76	1.25	32	1.38	35					
31 - 60	4.75	120	1.46	37	2.12	54					
61 - 100	8.33	211	1.68	43	2.28	57					
101 - 200	8.00	203	3.00	76	2.90	74					
201 - 400	11.5	292	3.50	89	3.62	92					
401 - 600	13.1	333	4.00	101	4.75	120					
600V Class R, K, H											
0 - 30	7.00	178	1.63	41	2.00	51					
31 - 60	7.00	178	1.63	41	2.00	51					
61 - 100	10.0	254	2.10	53	2.50	64					
101 - 200	10.5	267	3.00	76	2.90	74					
201 - 400	14.5	368	3.50	89	3.62	92					
401 - 600	16.1	409	4.00	101	4.75	120					
Class J											
0 - 30	3.9	99	1.29	33	2.12	54					
31 - 60	4.00	102	1.65	42	2.12	54					
61 - 100	7.00	178	2.31	58	2.36	60					
101 - 200	6.12	156	3.00	76	2.90	51					
201 - 400	8.00	203	4.00	101	3.75	95					
401 - 600	11.0	279	4.00	101	4.75	121					
Class CC & Midget											
0 - 30	0.85	22	3.04	77	1.31	33					

Amp-trap 2000® Fuses

Product Guide



Class J **Time Delay** 1 to 600A 600V AC. 200KA I.R. 500V DC. 100kA I.R. **Current Limiting UL Listed CSA Certified Smart Spot Indicator**

Motor, motor controller, control transformer, and circuit breaker back-up protection. Space saving dimensions. Very current limiting.



AMP-TRAP

Class RK1 Time Delay 1/10 to 600A A2D: 250V AC. 200kA I.R. A6D: 600V AC, 200kA I.R. **Current Limiting UL Listed CSA Certified Smart Spot Indicator**

Motor controller and motor overcurrent protection. Very current limiting.



AMP-TRAP

Class L **Time Delay** 100 to 6000A 600V AC. 200KA I.R. 601 to 3000A 600V DC. 100kA I.R. **Current Limiting** U.L. Listed (601 to 6000A) CSA Certified (601 to 6000A)

The most current-limiting Class L fuse available today. For increased protection of AC and DC equipment.



AMP-TRAP

Class CC **Time Delay** 1-1/2" x 13/32" UL Listed. **CSA Certified** ATDR:

1/4 to 30A 600V AC, 200kA I.R. 300V DC. 100kA I.R. For motor protection

ATOR 1/10 to 30A 600V AC. 200kA I.R.

For transformer protection.

129

North American Power Fuses



TRI-ONIC

Class RK5 Time Delay TR: 1/10 to 600A 250V AC, 200kA I.R. DC all ratings TRS: 1/10 to 600A 600V AC, 200kA I.R. DC all ratings UL Listed CSA Certified Smart Spot Indicator

Motor overcurrent, motor controller and transformer protection.



AMP-TRAP®

Class L Time Delay 200 to 6000A 600V AC, 200KA I.R. 200-2500A 300V DC, 100KA I.R. Current Limiting UL Listed (601 to 6000A) CSA Certified (601 to 6000A)

Service entrance, feeder circuit, transformer, and circuit breaker back-up protection.



AMP-TRAP®

Class J Fast Acting 1 to 600A 600V AC, 200KA I.R. 300V DC, 20KA I.R. Current Limiting UL Listed CSA Certified

Feeder circuit, panelboard, and circuit breaker back-up protection. Space saving dimensions. Very current limiting.



AMP-TRAP®

Class L Time Delay 200 to 2000A 600V AC, 200kA I.R. 500V DC, 100kA I.R. Current Limiting UL Listed (601-2000A) CSA Certified (601-2000A)

Motor, motor controller, and transformer protection. Also suitable for DC application.



AMP-TRAP®

Class T Fast Acting A3T: 1 to 1200A 300V AC, 200KA I.R. 160V DC, 50KA I.R. A6T: 1 to 800A 600V AC, 200KA I.R. 300V DC, 100KA I.R. Current Limiting UListed CSA Certified

Loadcenter, metering center, panelboard, and circuit breaker back-up protection. Very current limiting. Small physical size.



AMP-TRAP®

Class G Time Delay 1/2 to 20A 600V AC, 100KA I.R. 25 to 60A 480V AC, 100KA I.R. Current Limiting UL Listed CSA Certified

With time delay (above 5A) plus 600 and 480 volt ratings, AG fuses fit a wider variety of branch circuit protection in lighting, heating and appliances.



AMP-TRAP®

Class RK1 Fast Acting AK2: 1 to 600A 250V AC/DC, 200KA I.R. A6K: 1 to 600A 600V AC, 200KA I.R. 300V DC, 200KA I.R. Current Limiting UL Listed CSA Certified

Feeder circuit, panelboard, and circuit breaker back-up protection. Very current limiting.



AMP-TRAP®

Class CC Fast Acting 1/10 to 30A 600V AC, 200kA I.R. 1-1/2" x 13/32" midget Rejection style design Current Limiting UL Listed CSA Certified

The smallest dimension fuse suitable for branch circuit protection.

OT OTN OTS

ONE-TIME

Class K5 General Purpose 0T: 1 to 600A 250V AC, 50kA I.R. 250V DC, 20kA I.R. 0TS: 1 to 600A 600V AC, 50kA I.R. 300V DC, 20kA I.R. 0TN: 15 to 60A (Canada) 250V AC, 50kA I.R. UL Listed

CSA Certified

Lowest cost protection for circuits serving heating, lighting, and other non-motor loads.



AMP-TRAP®

Midget Dimensions
1-1/2"x13/32"
ATQ Time Delay
1/10 to 30A, 500V AC, 10KA LR.
ATM Fast Acting
1/10 to 30A, 600V AC, 10KA LR.
35 to 50A, 600V AC, 10KA LR.
1/10 to 30A, 500V DC, 10KA LR.
A6Y-2B Fast Acting
1/4 to 3A, 600V AC, 10KA LR.
3-2/10 to 15A, 500V AC, 10KA LR.
A25Z-2 Extremely Fast Acting
1 to 30A, 300V AC, 10KA LR.

Supplementary overcurrent and semiconductor protection.



RENEWABLE

Class H General Purpose RF: 1 to 600A 250V AC, 10kA I.R. RFS: 1 to 600A 600V AC, 10kA I.R. UL Listed CSA Certified

Knurled end caps unscrew for easy link replacement after fuse operates. Provides protection for non-motor loads where short circuits are 10kA or less.



MIDGET FUSES

1-1/2" x 13/32"
TRM Time Delay
1 to 30A, 250V AC, 10kA I.R.
OTM Fast Acting
1 to 30A, 250V AC, 10kA I.R.
GGU Fast Acting
(Glass/Ceramic body)
3 to 30A, 125V AC, 10kA I.R.
GFN Time Delay, Pin Indicating
1/10 to 10A 250V, 12 & 15A 125V,
20 to 30A, 32V
All are U.L./CSA except GGU

idget, Miniature & PC Mount Fuses



SBS

General Purpose Fast Acting 1-3/8" x 13/32" 2/10 to 30A 600V AC 100kA I.R. UL Listed CSA Certified

SBS is the only fuse in its size to have a full 600V AC rating and 100kA I.R.. Protection of control circuits, lighting ballasts, meter circuits and electronic circuits



IN-LINE FUSES/ HOLDERS

Glass Body FSFE Fuses Fast Acting 4A to 30A 32V AC/DC

In-Line Fuse Holders for FSFE, 2AG, and 5mm x 20mm fuses.
FSFE holder max amp rating: 20A @ 32V
2AG holder max amp rating: 5A @ 32V
5mm x 20mm max amp rating: 10A @ 32V



ELECTRONIC/GLASS

Time Delay or Fast Acting
4.5mm x 14.5mm (2AG)
5mm x 20mm
1/4" x 1" 8AG
1/4" x 1-1/4" 3AG (glass)
1/4" x 1-1/4" 3AB (ceramic)
Subminiature
1/100 to 30A
32V, 125V, and 250V AC
Many are UL Listed and/or CSA Certified
Optional axial leads

Supplementary protection in electrical and electronic circuits.



AUTOMOTIVE FUSES

Fast Acting
1 to 30A Miniature
Fast Acting
1 to 40A Mid-size
Slow Acting
20 to 80A Max size
Many are U.L. Listed, Recognized
and/or CSA Certified and designed
to U.L. Standard for automobile
blade type fuses. SAE (Society of
Automotive Engineers) J1284.



PC MOUNT FUSES

Direct Mount PC Board Fuses PCF Fast Acting Fuses 1 to 30A, 600V AC, 500V DC PCS Semiconductor Protection Fuses

5 to 30A, 600V AC/DC
PCT Time Delay Fuses
1 to 30A, 500V AC
UL Recognized Components



DIN BS88 FUSES

grB-URB, Size: 17x49
12 to 100A
690V AC, 200kA I.R.
gr Class to 90A VDE 636-23
ar Class (100A) VDE 636-23
and IEC 269.4
UL & CSA Recognized
German std w/o BFI
German std w/seperate BFI
DIN 43623/00C
British std w/o BFI
British std w/seperate BFI
BS 88-4



AMP-TRAP® PROTISTOR

1 to 6000A A15QS, A30QS, A50QS, A50P, A60Q, A60X, A070gRB, A70QS, A70P, A70Q, A100P, A120X, A150X 150V AC to 1500V AC, 200kA l.R. 150V DC to 1500V DC, 100kA l.R. UL Recomized

Low I²t provides protection for semiconductors and electronic equipment.



DIN 000 FUSES

German Standard grB-URB, Size: 000 20 to 400A 690V (660V AC, 200kA I.R. tested) 315A, 660V, 350 & 400A, 500V, 500V AC, 120kA I.R. tested gr Class to 125A VDE 636-23 and IEC 269.4 Extremely high interrupting rating 3 Models to DIN 43653-00C are UL & CSA Recognized 1 Model in DIN 43620



DIN BS88 FUSES

Protistor Fuses gRB/URB Size: 000 20 to 400A 690V (660V AC, 200KA I.R. tested) 315A, 660V, 350 & 400A, 500V, 500V AC, 120KA I.R. tested gR Class to 125A VDE 636-23 aR Class (75 to 400A) VDE 636-23 and IEC 269.4 Extremely high interrupting rating UL & CSA Recognized 2 Models to BS 88-4 and EN 60 269.4



PSC FUSES

40 to 2500A 500 to 700V AC, 200KA I.R. 50 to 1800A 650 to 1300V AC, 100KA I.R. UL Recognized Components Current Limiting Extremely Fast Acting IEC 269-4 Compliance

Protection of rectifiers, inverters, DC drives, UPS systems, reduced voltage motor starters, and other globally accepted applications.



DIN 00 FUSES

Protistor Fuses grB/URB Size: 00 16 to 450A 690V AC, 200kA I.R. 450A, 600V 690V AC, 200kA I.R. (tested) gr Class to 160A VDE 636-23 ar Class to 450A VDE 636-23 and IEC 269.4 Extremely high interrupting rating DIN 43653/00C DIN 43620/00 (solid blades)



PROTISTOR FRENCH CYLINDRICAL

.1 to 250A Class aR 500V to 1000V AC Dimensions (mm) 10 x 38, 14 x 51, 22 x 58, 27 x 60 8 to 110A Class yR 800V AC Dimensions (mm) 27 x 60 VDE 636-23 IEC 269-1, -4

Extremely high interrupting rating.



AMP-TRAP®

E Rated Current Limiting A055F - AC: 5E to 450E 5.5kV max, 63kA l.R. Sym A825X - AC: 10E to 200E 8.25kV max, 50kA l.R. Sym A155F - AC: 5E to 200E 15.5kV max, 50kA l.R. Sym A055C - AC: 10E to 900E 5.5kV max, 63kA l.R. Sym A155C - AC: 10E to 300E 15.5kV max, 50kA l.R. Sym UL Listed

Protection for medium voltage transformers and dist. systems.



AMP-TRAP®

E Rated
For Potential Transformers
Current Limiting
A240T - AC: 1/2E to 5E
2.4kV max, 50kA I.R. Sym
A840T - AC: 1/2E to 5E
4.8kV max 50kA I.R. Sym
A500T - AC: 1/2E to 5%E
5.0kV max, 50kA I.R. Sym
A720T - AC: 1/2E to 3E
7.2kV max, 50kA I.R. Sym

Primary protection for potential transformers



AMP-TRAP®

R Rated Current Limiting A240R - AC: 2R to 36R 2.75kV max, 45kA I.R. Sym A480R - AC: 2R to 36R 5.5kV max, 63kA I.R. Sym A072F, A072B - AC: 2R to 24R 7.2kV max, 50kA I.R. Sym A033D1 - AC: 2R to 19R 3.3kV max, 65kAI.R. Sym A055D1 - AC: 2R to 19R 5.5kV max, 65kA I.R. Sym A072D1 - AC: 2R to 19R 7.2kV max, 65kA I.R. Sym A072D1 - AC: 2R to 19R 7.2kV max, 65kA I.R. Sym UL Recognized Component

Short circuit protection for medium voltage motors and controllers.

ΝH



EURO/IEC FUSES

Cylindrical Fuses
"gF", "g1-gG" & "aM" Types
250,380/400/500/690V AC
0.16 to 125A ratings
Screw Cap Fuses
DO Type - 400V AC
D Type - 500V AC
2 to 100A
NH Dimension Fuses
"g1-gG", and "aM" Types
400, 500 and 690V AC

CANADIAN FUSES

Class C, CA, CB HRCII-Misc. NRN/NRS. CRN/CRS

2 to 800A

Special Purpose Fuses

Product Guide



SURGE SUPPRESSION FUSES

VSP - 600V AC, 200 kA I.R. Surge Rating: 5-100kA 8 x 20 µsec Special purpose MOV protector. Protection of TVSS devices. UL Recognized TPMOV 150V to 550V AC, 100kA I.R. Surge rating: 40kA 8 x 20 µsec Thermally protected MOV. Multiple applications UL Recognized



AMP-TRAP®

Welder Protectors Current Limiting 100 to 600A 600V AC. 200kA I.R.

Short circuit protection for electric welders. Class K and Class J dimensions.



AMP-TRAP®

Cable protectors Current Limiting 600V AC, 200kA I.R. Sizes:

Copper: #2AWG to 750kcmil (MCM) Aluminum - 4/0 to 750kcmil (MCM)

Protect runs of multiple conductor cables by selectively isolating faulted cables. Available for copper and aluminum cable



AMP-TRAP®

Form 600 Special Purpose Current Limiting U.L. Recognized A2Y - 1 to 600A 250V AC, 200kA I.R. 500V DC, 100KA I.R. A6Y - 1 to 8A 500V AC, 200kA I.R. 500V DC, 100KA I.R. A6Y - 10 to 1200A 600V AC, 200kA I.R. A6Y - 10 to 600A 500V DC, 100kA I.R.





CAPACITOR FUSES

6A to 300A 600V to 5500V AC

Cartridge type. Full range operation. Indicator for most types. Direct mtg. on capacitor, Special mtg. brackets available.



FORKLIFT TRUCK FUSES

General Purnose & Time Delay **AC and DC rated**

UL Recognized Components

Cartridge type: ACK: 1 - 400A Time Delay ACL: 30 - 120A ALS: 100 - 500A 125V AC/DC 10kA I.R. Blade Type CNN: 10 - 800A 130V AC, 2500A I.R.

80V DC. 2600A I.R. CNL: 35 - 500A 80V AC/DC 2600A I.R.



TELECOMM. FUSES

1 to 800A 170 V DC. 100kA I.R. **UL Recognized** Highly current limiting Fast acting Rejection style

Protection of distribution switching panels, battery back-up systems, power supplies, switching substations. telephone switching equipment, and rectifiers



IN-LINE FUSES AND HOLDERS

SLR Fuses - 1/2 to 15A 300V AC. 10kA I.R. **Fast Acting UL Listed & CSA Certified** Intergral fuse & insulating can SMF Fuses - 3/10 to 10A 300V AC. 10kA I.R. Time-Delay **UL Listed & CSA Certified** intergral fuse & insulating cap Designed to handle ballast inrush currents. SHR fuse holders

300V AC: 15A. 10kA I.R.



ecial Purpose Fus

Edison Base and Type S 125V AC, 10kA I.R. UL Listed

CSA Certified

Types: Non-Time Delay - GW, G, GP Time Delay - GTL, GT, TD, GSL*

•rejection type "s" must be used with SAG adapter



DC RATED FUSES

0.8 to 4000A
48 to 6000V DC
aR & gR operation.
Very high interupting ability
Current limiting
Round and square body designs
Multiple mounting available

Protects traction and traction auxiliary circuits, filters, rectifiers, and transit industry applications.



DC RATED FERRULE FUSES

2 to 160A (gLB) 440V DC, 100kA I.R. 14x51, 22x58, 27x60 (mm) .8 to 110A 660V DC, 50kA I.R. 27x60mm, UL Recognized 6 to 63A 1000V DC, 100kAI.R. 20x127mm, UL Recognized 25 to 100A (gB-gRC) 1000V DC, 100kA I.R. 36x127mm, UL Recognized



DC RATED FERRULE FUSES

.8 to 5A (CC 1551 CP gRB) 10000V DC, 100kA I.R. .8 to 5A (CC 1500 CP gRB) 1000V DC, 30kA I.R. 6 to 25A (CC 1500 CP gRD) 1500V DC, 30kA I.R. 20x127mm 6 to 32A (CC 1591 CP gRC) 1500V DC, 60kA I.R. 6 to 32A (CC 1500 CP gRC) 1500V DC, 60kA I.R. 20x197mm



Special Purpose Fuses

DC RATED FERRULE FUSES

40 to 100A (CC1591 CP gRC-gRD) 1500V DC. 60kA I.R. 36x190mm 40 to 100A (CC1500 CP gRC-gRD) 1500V DC. 60kA I.R. 36x190mm .8 to 20A (CC4000 CP gRC) 40000V DC. 30kA I.R. 36x400mm



DC RATED SQUARE-BODY FUSES

500A (CC 7.5aRC) 750V DC, 100kA I.R. 900V DC. 100kA I.R. 630 to 750A (CC 7.5gRD) 750V DC, 100kA I.R. 800A (CC 6.6gRB) 660V DC. 100kA I.R. Size: 123 500 to 900A (CC 7.5aRC) 900V DC. 100kA I.R. Size: 2x122



DC RATED SOUARE-BODY FUSES

50 to 160A (CC 7.5aRC) 750V DC. 100kA I.R. 900V DC, 100kA I.R. Size: 120. UL Recognized 200 to 250A (CC 7.5gRC) 750V DC, 100kA I.R. 900V DC. 100KA I.R. Size: 121. UL Recognized 250 to 500A (CC 7.5qRC, qRD) 750V DC. 100kA I.R. 900V DC. 100kA I.R. Size: 122, UL Recognized



DC RATED SQUARE-BODY FUSES

1000A (CC 7.5gRC) 750V DC. 100kA I.R. 900V DC. 100kA I.R. 1250 to 1500A (CC7.5gRB, D) 750V DC. 100kA I.R. 1600A (CC 6.6gRB) 660V DC, 100kA I.R. Size: 2x123 160 to 420A (CC 12 SRG) 1200V DC, 100kA I.R. Size: 72



DC RATED SQUARE-RODY FUSES

20 to 215A (CC 20 SRC) 2000V DC. 100kA I.R.

Size: 120

160 to 400A (CC 20 SRD) 1800V DC. 100kA I.R. 2000V DC, 100kA I.R.

Size: 122

6 to 25A (CC 35 gRB) 3500V DC. 30kA I.R. 32 to 80 to 125A (CC40 qRB, qRD) 4000V DC, 30kA I.R.

Size: 600



FUSE BLOCKS 250V AND 600V

Single and Multi-Pole

Available for Class H, J, K, R, CC and Midget fuses. A variety of clips, pole configurations and termination provisions are available Most are III Listed III Recognized or CSA Certified.



Fuse

Blocks and Holders ULTRASAFE™ FUSE HOLDERS

Finger Safe, Modular **Fuse Holders Ontional Indicators** Single- or Multi-nole Ratings up to 125A

USCC - For Class CC Fuses

USM - For Midget Fuses

US3J - For Class J Fuses

US6.1 - For Class J Fuses

US14 - For 414x51mm Fuses

US22 - For 22x58mm Fuses



IN-LINE FUSEHOLDERS

For 1-1/2" x 13/32" & Class CC fuses Rated 30A, 600V AC 200kA withstand rating Breakaway feature - standard **UL Recognized CSA Certified**

Choice of crimp or screw connectors for solid or stranded copper cable. Rubber boots available



GPM SERIES PANEL MOUNT FUSE HOLDERS

Rated up to 30A, 600V AC UL Recognized CSA Certified

Various sizes accommodate 5mm x 20mm, 1/4" x 1-1/4" or 1-1/2" x 13/32" Midget and Class CC fuses. Straight and right angle connections. Front or rear mounting in panel.



703, U705, U710 SEMICONDUCTOR FUSE HOLDERS

750V AC, 200kA I.R. Ratings up to 100A UL Recognized CSA Certified

Blocks are open face style and accommodate 14mmx51mm and 22mmx58mm fuses. Choice of box, screw or pressure plate connector. Thermoplastic bases.



CLASS T FUSE BLOCKS

Rated 30A up to 600A
300V AC - Use with A3T fuses
600V AC - Use with A6T fuses
200kA withstand rating
Meet UL 512 requirements
UL Listed, UL Recognized
CSA Certied

Spring reinforced 30 & 60A clips. Full barrier design. Unique adder-block design.



DFC DEAD-FRONT FUSE COVERS

Snap on to Class G, H, J, K, R, CC or Midget Fuses in fuse holders
Provide dead-front electrical safety
Fits fuses 0-100A
Reusable
Optional Open-Fuse
Indicator Light
UL Listed or Recognized
CSA Certified



CLASS G FUSE BLOCKS

600V: 15A & 20A
480V: 30A & 60A
Withstand rating: 100kA using
screw, pressure plate or box
connector. 10kA using quick
connects.
UL Listed - Meets Standard 512

CSA Certified

Unique adder black design with

Unique adder block design with integral DIN rail adapter. Spring reinforcing standard for 60A clips.



AMP-TRAP FORM 101 FUSE BLOCKS

For semiconductor fuses 1 to 1000A

Clip Type: 1200V or less Stud Type: 1000V or less Insulators are glass filled polycarbonate or laminated phenolic.

UL Recognized CSA Certified



3AG FUSE BLOCKS

TERMINATIONS/AMP RATING:
SOLDER - 30A, 300V
NEMA 3/16" QC - 20A, 300V
1/4" QC - 20A, 300V
NEMA 1/4" QC - 30A, 300V
Clips - tin-plated spring brass
Base - Glass reinforced
thermoplastic
1 to 12 poles available
UL 94V0 flammability
UL Recognified



MODULAR FUSE BLOCKS

For semiconductor fuses 100 to 800A, 600 to 5000V UL Recognized 600 & 1000V Modular 2-piece design Stud type & box connector Phenolic insulators Mounting hardware included Heat dissipating box connect. Accomodates a large range of semiconductor fuses.



FERRULE FUSE HOLDERS/NO-LOAD DISCONNECTORS

For 20x127mm ferrule fuses 50 to 125A 1500V w/o terminal cover 2500V w/ terminal covers

and only salt spray proof model.
Fuse mounting in holders or noload disconnectors with or without open fuse indicating microswitches.



EURO/IEC FUSE BASES

NH Dimension 690V Ceramic bases Silver plated contacts Screw mount

690V Polyester bases Silver plated contacts Screw or rail mount

1 to 4 pole holders available for NH - 0, 1, 2, and 3 size fuse links.



EURO/IEC FUSE BASES

Modular Fuse Bases CC Series: 4 size ranges: will accept 8x31mm, 10x38mm, 14x51mm & 22x58mm, Class CC, Midget, 20A/250V Class H/K/R fuse links.

MSC Series: 2 size ranges will accept 8x31mm, 10x38mm, Class CC and Midget fuse links. CMS Series: 2 size ranges will accept 14x51mm, 22x58mm & 30A/250V Class H/K/R fuse links.





FINGER-SAFE BLOCKS

Provides DIN rail mounting capabilities in addition to being completely finger safe to an IP20 level. Compact modularity Snap-on DIN rail mounting Captive termination screw Ampere ratings 175 to 840A 600V rated U. Recognized CSA Certified



OPEN POWER DIST. **BLOCKS 600V AC**

600V, 90 to 266NA Small - 62-63 series Intermediate - 66-67 series Large - 68-69 series Copper & Aluminum available Safety covers available Most are UL Rec/CSA Cert

Provides convenient means of distributing power. A variety of pole configurations, termination provisions and gauge sizes are available



125V AC UL Listed **Galvanized steel** Variety of plug fuse, switch and receptacle combinations All standard size boxes avail

For use with plug fuses primarily in the protection of 125V motors and motor circuits



Wide choice for 30A to 400A Class H. J. K & R fuse reducers to fit 60 to 600A, 250 or 600V clips.

FUSE PULLERS

Nylon or plastic for 30 to 600A fuses.

FUSE CLIP CLAMPS

Steel jaws clamp fuses tightly in clips, with a turn of the cap.



RLOWN FUSE INDICATORS

Shawmut Trigger® TI-130, TI-600, TI-1500

Wired in parallel with fuse Trigger Actuator® (TA)

Optionally mounted on many Amp-trap fuses

Add-On-Switch (AOS)

AOS-Q quick connectors AOS-S screw terminals

IL - indicator

Provides blown fuse indication

EI-700 and EI-1000

Externally mounted 700 and 1000V indicators



MICROSWITCHES AND STUDS

PSC Fuse Type
3 to 10A
1000 & 1500V AC
Watertight & resettable
available
Protistor Type
3 & 5A
1250 to 6000V
Watertight & resettable
available



SURGE SWITCH

600V AC
200kA 8x20 µs waveform
3 & 4 pole switches available
Extremely reliable
Defeatable handles standard
automatic re-latch when door
is closed; no tool necessary
Direct mount handles optional
Compact footprint
UL Recognized & CSA
Certified Pending
Only surge rated switch
available today
Application: TVSS Panels





FUSIBLE, NON-FUSIBLE AND LOAD BREAK

LBS - load break disconnect switches, from 16 to 100A-UL 508 SIRCO - non-fusible disconnect

switches, from 30 to 1200A-UL 98

FUSERBLOC - fusible dosconnect switches, from 30 to 800A-UL 98

Front or side operated disconnect switches with direct or external handles including flange style.



ENGINEERED SWITCHES

Fusible Shunt Trip Disconnect Switches Ensclosure - NEMA 1 (std) NEMA 12, 3R, 4 or 4X available 120V AC Shunt Trip 3-Pole Fused Switch Modular Components Many optional features available 600V AC: 30A, 60A, 100A, 200A, and 400A (w/stand rating: 200kA I.R.) Applications: elevators, emergency bldg systems, misc fusible shunt trip applications

Index

Alternating current formulae, 49 - 50
Aluminum and copper, comparative
weights of cables, 21
Ambient temperature, definition, 8
Ampere, correction factors, 56; definition, 4;
formulae for determining, 51; for one K.W.
at various voltages and power factors, 72,
73; ratings for various type motors, 54, 55;
ratings for slip ring motors, 56; ratings of
synchronous motors at full load, 57
Angle closing, 116

Appliances, approximate cost of operating, 79 Application of Power Factor Capacitors, 64

Belting, 104, 105

Cables, resistance and weights, 20 - 22
Calculations, short circuit, 106 - 110
Canadian Electrical Code Tables, 25 - 32
Capacitors, power factor, application of, 64
Catalog guide, Shawmut fuse data, 128 - 144
Centigrade comparison with fahrenheit, 80
Characteristics of transformers, 111
Circles areas and circumferences, 87
Circuit breaker, definition, 15
Circular Mil, Definition, 19
Closing angle, 116; random, 116
Conductors, in conduit or tubing, 95; physical properties of common electrical conductors, tors,

turis, 92 - 94; voltage drop, tables, 39 - 48
Conduit, dimensions and weights, 96; elbows, dimensions, 97; number of con ductors in conduit or tubing, 95; percent area of conduit or tubing, 95; conduit fill, calculation, 95; bushings and locknuts, dimensions, 97
Contact, definition, 15

Contact, definition, 15
Contractor, definition, 17
Controller, electric definition, 17
Control Circuit Transformers, 71
Conversion table general, 81 - 82; Kva to amperes. 72

Connection diagrams, transformers, 74 - 76 Copper, aluminum, comparative weights of, 21

Copper wire information, formulae, 19 - 20; resistance - temperature, 20

Copper conductivity of, 19
Correction table for three-phase induction motors, power factor, 56
Cubes of numbers, 85 - 86
Current, RMS, 113; available short circuit, 116; first half cycle, 116; let-thru, 117, effective, 113; line 45 - 47; symmetrical, 114; asymmetrical, 114; offset, 115; total, 115

Decimal and metric equivalents of part of an inch, 84

Decimal equivalent squares cubes squares.

Decimal equivalent, squares, cubes, square roots, cube roots, circumference, areas of circles, 85 - 86

Definitions, general, 4 - 17
Dimensions of fuses, 124 - 126; fuse holders, 127
Direct current generators, 63
Drill sizes, 100; tap sizes, 99
Drip-proof, definition, 16
Dust-proof, definition, 16

Efficiencies of motors, 54 Electrical symbols for plans, 77 - 78 Electrical metallic tubing, 96 - 97

Fahrenheit, comparison with Centigrade, 80 Ferrule Fuses, 39 - 141 Field current in D.C. generators, 63 Formulae, alternating current, 49 - 51; amperes, determining, 49; horsepower, electrical, 51; Kilowatts, 51; KVA, 51; reactance and resistance, 50; trigonometric, 89 - 90

Fuse, cable protector, definition, 13; current limiting, 12; Class J, definition, 14; Class K definition, 14; Class L, definition, 14; Class R definition, 14; ampere rating, 14; definition, 11; dimensions, 124 - 125; semiconductor, definition, 12; renewable, definition, 12; time-delay, definition, 12; welder protector, definition, 13; Ferraz Shawmut fuses, 128 - 144; secondary, 68; primary, 69 - 70

Fuseholders, dimensions, 127, Ultrasafe, 133

FFRRAZ SHAWMUT

Index

Gas-proof, definition, 16
Gas-tight, definition, 16
Generators and motors, D.C. generators,63;
synchronous speeds, A.C., 58
Glass Fuses, miniature, 134
Graphic symbols, 77 - 78

Hardness, conversion table, 98 Hertz, (frequency) definition, 4 Horsepower, electrical, formula for, 51

I, I² and I²t, 119 - 120 Identification of motors, 53 Interrupting capacity or range definition, 8 Iron, sheet metal gauge, 101

Kilowatt, KVA, formula for, 51; KVA conversion to amperes, 51

Language, short circuit, 112
Line current and voltage drop, formulas
45 - 50
Low voltage fuses, 59

Measures, tables of weights, 83

Metals, weights of various, 91; gauge sheet, 101; hardness, 98
Metric equivalents of parts of an inch, 84
Midget fuse dimensions, 124
Mil, circular, 19
Moisture, resisting, definition, 16
Molded-case, circuit breaker, definition, 15
Motor overcurrent protection, 52
Motors alternating current mater fuse.

Molded-case, circuit breaker, definition, 15
Motor overcurrent protection, 52
Motors, alternating current motor fuse
table, 230-volt three-phase, 60; 480-volt
three-phase, 61; 575-volt three-phase, 62,
115 - 230-volt single-phase, 59; ampere
ratings of 220-volt induction motors, 56;
ampere ratings of synchronous motors at full
load, 57; determining size of fuse for motors,
60 - 62; efficiency and power factor values,
54, protection automatic, 52; identification
of motors, 53

National Electric Code Tables, 23 - 24 NH Fuse Links, 142 - 144 Ohm, definition, 4 Ohm's law, 37 Operating cost of electrical appliances, 79 Overcurrent protection of motors, 60 - 62

Physical and mechanical properties of metals, comparative, 92 - 93; hardness, 98

Pipe, dimensions, 96; carrying capacity, 95 Power factor correction table, 65 - 66; application of, 64; short-circuit relationships, 119; general, 118 Protection of overcurrent motors, 52:

Protection of overcurrent motors, 52; transformers, 67 Pullevs. 102

Pulleys, 102

Random, closing, 116 Ratings (circuit breaker or switch), defini tion, 15; continuous, definition, 7; interrupting, 120; withstand, 120; short-time, definition. 8

Ratio, current, definition, 11; marked definition, 11, voltage definition, 11

Reactance, 49 - 50 Relay, definition, 17

Resistance, materials, properties of common, 94, ratio to reactance, formula for combining, 49 - 50

Rheostat, definition, 17

Screw threads, American national, coarse and fine, 99 Shafting, 103

Shawmut, catalog guide, 128 - 144 Sheet metal gauge, 101 Short-circuit cable, 33 - 36

Short-circuit calculations, 106 - 110

Short-circuit currents, general 112 - 120 Short-circuit power factor relationships, 119

Short-circuit factors, 107 - 110

Skin effect, 18 Sleet-proof, definition, 16

Specifications for Shawmut fuses, suggested, 122-123

Splash-proof, definition, 16 Squares and square roots of numbers,

85 - 86

Index

Submersible, definition, 16
Switch auxiliary, definition, 17; control defininition, 17; disconnecting, definition, 17; master, definition, 17
Synchronous motor ampere ratings, 57
Synchronous speeds, A.C. generators and motors, 58

Taps, drill sizes, 99
Temperature, ambient, definition, 8;
comparison of Centigrade and Fahrenheit,
80; coefficient, 19, 92, 94; resistance
correction factor, 20
Tensile strength 93, 94, 98,
Thermometers, Centigrade and Fahrenheit,

Threads, screw, American, 99; pipe, 96
Transformers, characteristics, 111, connection diagrams, 74 - 76; current definition, 11; instrument, definition, 11; potential, definition, 10; short circuit currents 111
Trigonometric formulae, 89 - 90; functions, 88

Tubing, electrical metallic, 96 - 97

Ultrasafe Fuse Holders, 133 U.S. screw threads, 99

Voltage drop, 37 - 48

Wave, sine, 113; sinusoidal, 113; triangular 117

Weights, general weights and measures, 83; iron and steel sheets, 101; stranded copper cable, 21 - 22; stranded copper and aluminum, comparison, 21 - 22; various substances and metals, 91

Wire calculations, 37 - 38
Wires and cables, data and applications,
19 -20; sizes for conduit, 95; stranded copper, resistance and weight of, 21 - 22

Wiring, connection diagrams for transformers, 74 - 76